

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ANTI-INFECTIVE DRUGS ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE (AIDAC) MEETING

Discussion of Issues Related to Clinical  
Trial Design and Analysis in Studying Bacteremia  
Due to *Staphylococcus aureus* and  
Catheter Related Bacteremia

Thursday, October 14, 2004

8:20 a.m.

Hilton Gaithersburg  
The Ballroom  
620 Perry Parkway  
Gaithersburg, Maryland

PARTICIPANTS

James E. Leggett, Jr., M.D., Chair  
Shalini Jain, PA-C, MBA, Executive Secretary

MEMBERS

Alan S. Cross, M.D.  
Celia J. Maxwell, M.D.  
Jan E. Patterson, M.D.  
Joan F. Hilton, Sc.D., MPH  
John S. Bradley, M.D.  
Donald M. Poretz, M.D.  
Samuel D. Maldonado, M.D., MPH  
(Industry Representative)  
John E. Edwards, Jr., M.D.

CONSULTANTS, SPECIAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES (VOTING)

Thomas R. Fleming, Ph.D.  
Christopher A. Ohl, M.D.  
L. Barth Reller, M.D.  
Nathan M. Theilman, M.D., MPH

CONSULTANT, FEDERAL EMPLOYEE (VOTING)

Patrick R. Murray, Ph.D.

FDA

Mark Goldberger, M.D.  
Sumathi Nambiar, M.D.  
John H. Powers, M.D.  
Alfred Sorbello, D.O.  
Janice Soreth, M.D.

## C O N T E N T S

Call to Order and Opening Remarks: James E. Leggett, Jr., M.D.	5
Conflict of Interest Statement: Shalini Jain, PA-C, MBA	8
Opening Comments: Janice Soreth, M.D.	11
Regulatory History of Bacteremia Indications: Alfred Sorbello, D.O.	23
Questions from Committee	40
Epidemiology of S. aureus Bacteremia: Sumathi Nambiar, M.D.	55
Questions from Committee	74
Microbiological Considerations in Diagnosing S. aureus Bacteremia: Patrick Murray, Ph.D.	82
Questions from Committee	103
Open Public Hearing--Extra Session Francis P. Tally, M.D., Cubist Pharmaceuticals Inc.	109
Clinical Trials Issues with Studies of S. aureus Bacteremia: John H. Powers, M.D.	131
Questions from Committee	173
Open Public Hearing Tim Henkel, M.D., Ph.D., Vicuron Pharmaceuticals	208
Charles Knirsch, M.D., MPH, Pfizer Pharmaceuticals	209
David Shlaes M.D., Ph.D., Idenix Pharmaceuticals	222
	242

C O N T E N T S (Continued)

Issues in Studying Catheter-Related Bacteremia: Janice Pohlman, M.D.	247
Questions from Committee	269
Questions to Committee and Discussion	272
Summary	366

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 Call to Order and Opening Remarks

3 DR. LEGGETT: Good morning. Today we are  
4 gathered to discuss issues related to  
5 clinical-trial design and analysis in studying  
6 bacteremia due to Staphylococcus aureus as well as  
7 issues related to clinical-trial design or analysis  
8 in studying catheter-related bacteremia.

9 It is going to be, I hope, not a terribly  
10 eventful day but eventful, nonetheless. I think  
11 that the problem that we are faced with, as  
12 clinicians, I faced on Friday when I was asked to  
13 see two patients, one a recently end-stage  
14 renal-disease patient with diabetes who has had  
15 three MRSA hemodialysis catheter infections since  
16 July when she started dialysis requiring the  
17 removal of the catheter and, at the same time, was  
18 called to see a patient because they had  
19 Gram-positive cocci in clusters from their one of  
20 two blood cultures and it turned out to be  
21 coagulate-negative Staph and who cared.

22 So I think that is going to be sort of the

1 crux of a lot of the problems today.

2 To get started, why don't we go around the  
3 table and have everyone introduce themselves.

4 DR. MAXWELL: I'm Celia Maxwell, the  
5 Assistant Vice President for Health Sciences at  
6 Howard University, an adult infectious diseases  
7 specialist.

8 DR. BRADLEY: I am John Bradley, Pediatric  
9 Infectious Diseases, from Children's Hospital in  
10 San Diego.

11 DR. OHL: Chris Ohl, Section on Infectious  
12 Diseases, Wake Forest University School of  
13 Medicine.

14 DR. HILTON: Joan Hilton. I am on the  
15 Biostatistics Faculty at University of California,  
16 San Francisco.

17 DR. MURRAY: Pat Murray, Director of  
18 Microbiology at the NIH Clinical Center.

19 DR. RELLER: Barth Reller, Division of  
20 Infectious Diseases and International Health and  
21 Director of Clinical Microbiology, Duke University  
22 Medical Center.

1 DR. LEGGETT: Jim Leggett, Infectious  
2 Diseases, Providence Portland Medical Center and  
3 the Oregon Health and Sciences University.

4 DR. CROSS: Alan Cross, Center for Vaccine  
5 Development, University of Maryland.

6 DR. FLEMING: Thomas Fleming, Department  
7 of Biostatistics, University of Washington.

8 DR. MALDONADO: Sam Maldonado, Global and  
9 Regulatory Affairs, Johnson & Johnson. I am the  
10 industry representative to this committee.

11 DR. PATTERSON: Jan Patterson, Medicine  
12 Infectious Diseases, University of Texas Health  
13 Science Center, San Antonio and South Texas  
14 Veterans Healthcare System.

15 DR. THEILMAN: Nathan Theilman, Division  
16 of Infectious Diseases and International Health,  
17 Duke University Medical Center.

18 DR. PORETZ: Donald Poretz, Infectious  
19 Diseases in Fairfax, Virginia.

20 DR. NAMBIAR: Sumathi Nambiar, Division of  
21 Anti-Infective Drug Products, FDA.

22 DR. SORBELLO: Fred Sorbello, Medical

1 Officer, FDA.

2 DR. POWERS: John Powers, Lead Medical  
3 Officer for Antimicrobial Drug Development and  
4 Resistance Initiatives in ODE IV at FDA.

5 DR. SORETH: Good morning. I am Janice  
6 Soreth, the Division Director for Anti-Infectives.  
7 Let me take the opportunity to introduce in  
8 absentia our Office Director, Dr. Mark Goldberger,  
9 who is on his way. But another person who is  
10 actually here and who directs a sister division,  
11 that of Special Pathogens and Immunologic Drugs  
12 which also regulates antibiotic development. That  
13 would be Dr. Renata Albrecht who sits behind me  
14 here.

15 MS. JAIN: I am Shalini Jain, Executive  
16 Secretary for the Anti-Infective Drugs Advisory  
17 Committee.

18 Conflict of Interest Statement

19 MS. JAIN: Before we begin the meeting, I  
20 need to read a conflict-of-interest statement. The  
21 following announcement addresses the issue of  
22 conflict of interest issues associated with this



1 meeting and is made a part of the record to  
2 preclude even the appearance of such.

3           Based on the agenda, it has been  
4 determined that the topics of today's meeting are  
5 issues of broad applicability and there are no  
6 products being approved. Unlike issues before a  
7 committee in which a particular product is  
8 discussed, issues of broader applicability involve  
9 many industrial sponsors in academic institutions.

10           All Special Government Employees have been  
11 screened for their financial interests as they may  
12 apply to the general topics at hand. To determine  
13 if any conflict of interest existed, the agency has  
14 reviewed the agenda and all relevant financial  
15 interests as reported by the meeting participants.

16           The Food and Drug Administration has  
17 granted general-matters waivers to the Special  
18 Government Employees participating in this meeting  
19 who require a waiver until Title 18 United States  
20 Code Section 208. A copy of waiver statements may  
21 be obtained by submitted a written request to the  
22 agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A-30

1 of the Parklawn Building.

2           Because general topics impact so many  
3 entities, it is not practical to recite all  
4 potential conflicts of interest as they may apply  
5 to each member, consultant and guest speaker. FDA  
6 acknowledges that there may be potential conflicts  
7 of interest but, because of the general nature of  
8 the discussions before the committee, these  
9 potential conflicts are mitigated.

10           With respect to FDA's invited industry  
11 representative, we would like to disclose that Dr.  
12 Samuel Maldonado is participating in this meeting  
13 as a non-voting industry representative acting on  
14 behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Maldonado's role  
15 on this committee is to represent industry  
16 interests in general and not any one particular  
17 company. Dr. Maldonado is employed by Johnson &  
18 Johnson.

19           In the event that the discussions involve  
20 any other products or firms not already on the  
21 agenda for which FDA participants has a financial  
22 interest, the participants' involvement and their

1 exclusion will be noted for the record.

2 With respect to all other participants, we  
3 ask, in the interest of fairness, that all persons  
4 making statements or presentations disclose any  
5 current or previous financial involvement with any  
6 firm whose products they may wish to comment upon.

7 Thank you.

8 DR. LEGGETT: Janice, would you like to  
9 start?

10 Opening Comments

11 DR. SORETH: Good morning, Dr. Leggett and  
12 special thanks for the academic quarter this  
13 morning, members of the advisory committee, FDA and  
14 industry colleagues and other members of the  
15 audience.

16 (Slide.)

17 I would like to begin today's talks by  
18 telling you what we are going to talk about today  
19 followed by actually talking about it, then  
20 summarizing what we already told you as a segue to  
21 the discussion. I promise we will finish before  
22 midnight.

1                   This is the story of blood and guidance  
2 going a bit bad, that of bacteremia as an  
3 indication.

4                   (Slide.)

5                   I am going to take us first through the  
6 District of Columbia, Rockville and White Oak--you  
7 will understand what I mean in just a  
8 moment--followed by a tour, very briefly, of  
9 Hollywood, the Washington Redskins, the NHL  
10 lockout, Monday morning quarterbacking--that would  
11 be the discussion period--and wrapping up with  
12 credits. I promise you I have not yet lost my  
13 mind.

14                   (Slide.)

15                   We are back in the District of Columbia.  
16 It is pre-1965. I am in second grade. We have  
17 been talking about bacteremia, sepsis, bacteremic  
18 sepsis, septicemia, primary bacteremia and  
19 secondary bacteremia for a long, long time, ever  
20 since the FDA was solely located in the District.

21                   As far as the Org chart goes back then,  
22 and this is all oral history, we were the Bureau of

1 Biological and Physical Sciences, the Division of  
2 Pharmacology and we were a branch, I think, of  
3 Antibiotics. As I said, my knowledge of this era  
4 is entirely derivative.

5 (Slide.)

6 Let's fast-forward to Rockville of the  
7 '70s and the '80s where the language for bacteremia  
8 and septicemia began to make it into package  
9 inserts. We will hear more about this historical  
10 framework and its details through to the 1990s and  
11 the present from Dr. Fred Sorbello this morning.

12 The Org chart was changing. We were  
13 becoming the Bureau of Biological and Physical  
14 Sciences, Division of Pharmacology to the Bureau of  
15 Drugs and Biologics, Division of Anti-Infective  
16 and, finally, the Center for Drug Evaluation and  
17 Research. I realize only now I forgot to put  
18 Crystal City on there because, once we went from  
19 the District, we went to Crystal City which is in  
20 Virginia and then, ultimately, to Rockville and  
21 Gaithersburg, which is where we are now.

22 The Division was morphing at the same

1 time. It was growing. Back in the '70s and '80s,  
2 we were the Division of Anti-Infectives. We were  
3 one entity that took care of regulation of  
4 antibiotics, anti-infectives, anti-parasitics,  
5 topical antiseptics, dermatologics,  
6 ophthalmologics, anti-fungals, T.B. drugs and  
7 antivirals. I am sure I left something out. Let  
8 me know at the break.

9           There was a split, then, that happened in  
10 the latter '80s. I think it was about '88 when the  
11 development of HIV therapies took off, as it  
12 should. So we split and became the Division of  
13 Antiviral Drugs as well as the Division of  
14 Anti-Infectives. The Antiviral therapies together  
15 with the Antifungals and the TB drugs, then, went  
16 to the Division of Antivirals.

17           This is the late '80's, early '90's.

18           (Slide.)

19           By the time we hit mid-'90's, maybe about  
20 1996, we, as two divisions, were large again.  
21 Portfolios were growing. So we decided to morph at  
22 that point into a third division. So the

1 Ur-Division, as I like to call it, of  
2 Anti-Infectives then became Anti-Infectives,  
3 Antivirals and Special Pathogens and Immunologic  
4 Drug Products directed by Dr. Renata Albrecht.

5           The portfolio from Anti-Infectives of  
6 quinolones split off to Special Pathogens. I  
7 believe chronic fatigue and AIDS wasting type of  
8 drugs and transplant products and antifungals and  
9 antiparasitics also went to Special Pathogens.

10           So we are now three divisions under the  
11 leadership of Dr. Mark Goldberger. It is  
12 pertinent--the background is pertinent to today  
13 because the topics really touch all of us within  
14 the office and particularly Anti-Infectives and  
15 Special Pathogens. We need to be careful as we  
16 write the music that we sing from the same sheet of  
17 music.

18           I think more on the history of what we  
19 have struggled with as a word, bacteremia,  
20 septicemia, will be discussed later today not only  
21 by Dr. Fred Sorbello but also, in terms of  
22 clinical-trial design considerations by Dr. John

1 Powers, by Dr. Janice Pohlman as well as Dr.  
2 Sumathi Nambiar.

3 (Slide.)

4 As to the future, we are moving in 2005,  
5 we are told, to White Oak. Shalini, correct me if  
6 I am wrong, but I think all that AC meetings will  
7 take place there.

8 MS. JAIN: Actually no. They won't be  
9 able to actually accommodate the size.

10 DR. SORETH: Wonderful. Okay. To be  
11 determined later. Shalini was just saying that we  
12 won't necessarily have the AC meetings at White  
13 Oak. It is our combined campus, a dream that we  
14 have maintained at FDA for a long, long time. Some  
15 would say a nightmare, but whatever. It is off  
16 New Hampshire around the Beltway for  
17 Washingtonians.

18 This is the laboratory building. Our  
19 building is off to that side. I am a little  
20 challenged directionally. I would submit to you  
21 that we sincerely hope to have the guidance in this  
22 arena tucked away by the time we move to White Oak.



1 So, see, we have a challenge.

2 (Slide.)

3 Hollywood, where we are told nothing is  
4 impossible, where every scientist should remove the  
5 word "impossible" from his lexicon. Christopher  
6 Reeve. Nothing is impossible.

7 (Slide.)

8 Except maybe when it comes to the  
9 breakdown of skin, invasion of the blood stream and  
10 infection of the patient followed by cardiac  
11 arrest, heart failure, coma and death, for Superman  
12 was no match for a bloodstream infection.

13 (Slide.)

14 I think our meeting today will highlight  
15 that it takes extraordinary individuals to  
16 recognize that investment and effort in the  
17 discovery of new antibiotics and in the treatments  
18 for serious infections, like *Staphylococcus aureus*  
19 bacteremia, are indeed worth it in the long run.  
20 And I know that some of these extraordinary  
21 individuals are in this room today.

22 They are prescribing physicians. They are

1 academicians. They are industry colleagues. They  
2 are FDA colleagues. They are support staff all of  
3 whom have, at heart, the same mission.

4 (Slide.)

5 So what do the Skins have to do with this?

6 Well, you have to ask yourself the question what do  
7 Joe Gibbs, who is the Head Coach of the Washington  
8 Redskins, and the FDA have in common? I will  
9 preface my comments by saying I am a die-hard  
10 Eagles fan but it is not why I say this.

11 Just like Joe Gibbs, we thought we had put  
12 all the right pieces together on the team with the  
13 catheter-related blood-stream infection guidance.  
14 That is 1999 and Dr. Janice Pohlman will tell us a  
15 lot more about that later today. And, just like  
16 Joe Gibbs, we watched as the monster just wouldn't  
17 get up.

18 (Slide.)

19 We discussed the catheter-related  
20 blood-stream infection guidance hereafter known as  
21 CRBSI at a 1999 advisory committee meeting. Most  
22 of you were probably not here then because we had a

1 different committee there. But I know Dr. Barth  
2 Reller was there. The U.S. stats would tell us  
3 that roughly there are 200,000 or 400,000 episodes  
4 per year. We should be able to study it.

5 Mortality attributable somewhere between  
6 10, 25 percent; we thought a definable case  
7 definition--we thought. Lo and behold, sponsors,  
8 many of them, now tell us there are numerous  
9 reasons why they have hit the boards. But I would  
10 ask, don't blame it on my heart; blame it on my  
11 youth.

12 (Slide.)

13 The NHL lockout is pertinent here because  
14 success, beyond being tied to this year's salary  
15 cap, is determined not by knowing where the puck  
16 is, rather knowing where the puck is going to be,  
17 which is sometimes, maybe often, unpredictable  
18 which is probably why they don't want a salary cap  
19 in the first place. But the increasing incidence  
20 of Staph aureus bacteremia paralleled by a rise in  
21 infective endocarditis, I think, foreshadows where  
22 major players need to position themselves to win,

1 to develop effective therapies whose risk/benefit  
2 ratio we think we understand so that, ultimately,  
3 patients and their prescribing physicians can  
4 benefit from this.

5 (Slide.)

6 The issues for discussion are many. Dr.  
7 John Powers will cover these in great detail. I  
8 have made some excerpts and highlights from his  
9 talk that will come later today. But I want you to  
10 bear them in mind as you go through today's  
11 discussions and talks. Should primary bacteremia  
12 due to Staph aureus, PBSA, be an indication? And  
13 what exactly would a healthy development program  
14 look like? What patient populations would be  
15 included in such a program?

16 And, just as importantly, would there be  
17 populations that should be excluded, because we are  
18 not really sure they have an infection? Do they  
19 have a lab finding? Should endocarditis due to  
20 Staph aureus be a separate indication?

21 (Slide.)

22 More issues for discussion. Should we

1 grant a separate catheter-related blood-stream  
2 infection indication in its own right? Does it  
3 have merit? Does it lack merit? Or, do we fold it  
4 into a more general clinical-trial experience and  
5 product label under the rubric of primary  
6 bacteremia due to Staph aureus or under the rubric  
7 of complicated skin infections?

8           If we go the separate way, what additional  
9 information would you suggest be collected before,  
10 or while, treating other serious Staph aureus  
11 infections?

12           (Slide.)

13           Finally, what role do preclinical and  
14 early clinical studies play in setting the stage  
15 for faster, larger clinical trials? We are  
16 cognizant of the fact that, in many ways, in drug  
17 development, as in life, time and money are our  
18 enemies. We sweat the small stuff and we ask you  
19 today to do the same.

20           How many positive blood cultures are  
21 required prior to entry into a primary bacteremia  
22 due to Staph aureus clinical trial?

1 (Slide.)

2 Last, screening patients for admission  
3 into these clinical trials appears to be  
4 complicated. Do you have any thoughts or advice  
5 for us as to a general approach?

6 (Slide.)

7 I would like to thank Shalini Jain, our  
8 Exec Sec contact and organizer for today's meeting  
9 who answered numerous phone calls, E-mails and  
10 cell-phone calls way later than anyone should have  
11 made them, myself included; our Office Director,  
12 Mark Goldberger; John Powers; Ed Cox; and Leo Chan;  
13 and, at the Division level, my ever supportive  
14 reliable deputy, Lilian Gravrilovich and members of  
15 the division, Sumathi Nambiar, Janice Pohlman and  
16 Fred Sorbello.

17 I will stop there and turn the podium back  
18 over to Dr. Leggett.

19 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

20 Let's move on to the Regulatory History of  
21 Bacteremia Indications which will be done by Dr.  
22 Sorbello.

1 Regulatory History of Bacteremia Indications

2 DR. SORBELLO: Good morning. I am Fred  
3 Sorbello, Medical Officer at the Division of  
4 Anti-Infective Drug Products at FDA.

5 (Slide.)

6 My presentation today will focus on the  
7 regulatory history of bacteremia and some of the  
8 early regulatory history of catheter-related  
9 blood-stream infections as labeled blood-stream  
10 infection indications.

11 (Slide.)

12 I wanted to start with an historical time  
13 line to help to focus a little bit on the history  
14 of the development of this whole issue from a  
15 regulatory perspective. It really began prior to  
16 1992, 1993. As Dr. Soreth had described, there  
17 were various types of terminology that were being  
18 used in the setting of labeling for blood-stream  
19 infections.

20 In 1992, the FDA developed a document  
21 called Points to Consider. This was a very  
22 important document because it was designed to

1 assist investigators on how to formulate  
2 drug-development plans for infective agents. Since  
3 that time, there have been several anti-infective  
4 drug advisory committee meeting where the issue has  
5 been discussed, including 1993, 1998 and 1999 and,  
6 obviously, at the meeting today.

7 (Slide.)

8 Just to give you a little bit of a  
9 perspective on the terminology that has been used  
10 for blood-stream infections in antimicrobial, I  
11 just have a chart to kind of compare the historical  
12 terminology versus what is used currently.  
13 Historically, labels would include terms such as  
14 bacteremia or septicemia or bacteremia/septicemia,  
15 bacterial septicemia or septicemia (including  
16 bacteremia.)

17 Today, what is used currently is  
18 terminology that is in accordance with the Points  
19 to Consider document which is basically  
20 site-specific indications with bacteremia included  
21 if bacteremic patients were involved and assessed  
22 adequately within the particular trials.



1           To give you a little more perspective on  
2 the labeling indications prior to 1992, 1993, the  
3 terms "bacteremia" and "septicemia" were those that  
4 were used most commonly. These were defined as  
5 infections that were accompanied by certain types  
6 of laboratory criteria.

7           Bacteremia related to the evidence of one  
8 positive blood culture, septicemia with two  
9 positive blood cultures. It is important to note  
10 that, at that time, there were no specific  
11 clinical-trial protocols that were really relevant  
12 to those indications. The data was derived by  
13 pooling data on bacteremic patients from trials  
14 that involved different sites of infection; for  
15 example, trials that might have looked at pneumonia  
16 or urinary-tract infections where bacteremic  
17 patients may have been enrolled.

18           Also the clinical context was bit varied  
19 in that patients with either transient bacteremias  
20 or, as I mentioned, bacteremias where there may be  
21 an identifiable focus or even bacteremias of  
22 unknown origin could have been included amongst

1 this pooled data.

2 (Slide.)

3 1992, Points to Consider, a very critical  
4 document that was developed. Again, it did contain  
5 relevant information on the agency's perspective on  
6 specific indications for anti-infective drugs. It  
7 really was an attempt to recognize that different  
8 types of infections had different pathophysiology.

9 The way labeled indications were indicated  
10 was they were referred to as the treatment of an  
11 infection at a specific body site due to a  
12 specified susceptible microorganism.

13 Drug-development guidelines were provided with the  
14 document so that accurate information could be  
15 compiled on both the efficacy and safety of the  
16 drug and that information could later be described  
17 in product labeling.

18 (Slide.)

19 The 1993 Anti-Infective Drug Advisory  
20 Committee focused a bit on this issue of bacteremia  
21 in the setting of two issues. Number one, the  
22 consensus document developed by the American

1 College of Chest Physicians and the Society of  
2 Critical Care Medicine where definitions were  
3 published regarding terms such as sepsis and  
4 multi-organ failure. In addition, a pharmaceutical  
5 sponsor had proposed a new indication termed  
6 bacteremic sepsis in an attempt to try to both add  
7 some specificity and clarify some of the previous  
8 terminology in order to do a particular  
9 drug-development study. The definition of  
10 bacteremic sepsis included some of the material  
11 from the consensus document.

12 (Slide.)

13 Just to review briefly the  
14 consensus-document definitions, infection was  
15 described as a microbial phenomenon characterized  
16 by an inflammatory response to the presence of  
17 microorganisms or the invasion or normally sterile  
18 host tissue by those organisms.

19 Bacteremia was defined as a laboratory  
20 finding associated with the presence of viable  
21 bacteremia in the blood. The systemic inflammatory  
22 response was a response that can occur with a

1 multitude of clinical entities and it was basically  
2 manifested by two or more of the criteria that were  
3 listed which was temperature greater than 30  
4 degrees C or less than 36 degrees C, an elevated  
5 heart rate of greater than 90 beats per minute,  
6 respiratory rate greater than 20 beats per minute  
7 or a PA-CO2 of less than 32, an elevated white  
8 count of 12,000 or a low white-blood count of less  
9 than 4,000 or 10 percent bands.

10 Sepsis, then, was defined as an infected  
11 patient who exhibited a systemic inflammatory  
12 response.

13 (Slide.)

14 This is a Venn diagram which is adapted  
15 from the paper in Critical Care Medicine which  
16 described the consensus document in the  
17 definitions. But it was an attempt to try to show  
18 how some of these concepts merge, again  
19 illustrating that there is a large focus of  
20 infected patients and some of those patients will  
21 exhibit a systemic inflammatory response syndrome.  
22 Those that do are considered septic.

1           Bacteremia essentially refers to the  
2 laboratory finding of bacteremia in a blood  
3 culture. Again, just keep in mind that there can  
4 be other non-infectious causes that can produce a  
5 systemic inflammatory response including burns,  
6 ischemia, pancreatitis and others.

7           (Slide.)

8           So, getting back to bacteremic sepsis with  
9 the consensus definitions and concepts in mind,  
10 bacteremic sepsis was defined at the time as SIRS,  
11 systemic inflammatory response syndrome, due to an  
12 infection that was associated with positive blood  
13 cultures but was without hypotension, hypoperfusion  
14 or any evidence of organ dysfunction.

15           The definition implied, but it didn't  
16 state, that the patient would have an identifiable  
17 focus of infection. Now, when this concept was  
18 discussed by the 1993 Anti-Infective Drug Advisory  
19 Committee, there were a number of issues that were  
20 reviewed. I am just going to mention some of them  
21 here at this point.

22           One is bacteremic sepsis really a

1 clinically meaningful entity. Could we, really, on  
2 a clinical basis, identify patients who had that  
3 entity. Number two, there were concerns that the  
4 population would be rather heterogeneous because  
5 you might be looking at patients with different  
6 types of underlying diseases, different states of  
7 immunosuppression, immunocompetence, for instance.

8           Positive blood cultures; it was certainly  
9 felt that they do add confirmation and specificity  
10 in identifying an infecting organism but there was  
11 some discussion about whether positive blood  
12 cultures could, in some way, be a marker of  
13 prognosis.

14           Another issue was the efficacy of a drug  
15 in treating a blood-stream infection and whether it  
16 would be possible to extrapolate the efficacy in  
17 clearing a blood-stream infection to being  
18 comparable effective in treating an infection that  
19 is, for example, deep within a certain body tissue  
20 or site that might be the source for that  
21 bacteremia.

22           (Slide.)

1           So, amongst the discussion at the time in  
2 1993, it was felt that the terms bacteremia and  
3 septicemia as had been used lacked specificity of  
4 definition. Again, there were concerns about the  
5 patient populations that would be studied. There  
6 were concerns about the whole concept of pooling  
7 data from various sites of origin, effective origin  
8 for bacteremias and, lastly, whether or not it  
9 would be possible on a clinical basis to actually  
10 identify a person who had sepsis infection with a  
11 systemic inflammatory response who would have a  
12 positive blood culture versus those who would have  
13 clinical findings without a positive blood culture,  
14 was it really clinically meaningful and could it be  
15 identified on the clinical basis.

16           (Slide.)

17           The recommendations from the  
18 Anti-Infective Drug Advisory Committee at the time  
19 in '93 was, again, to focus labeling related to the  
20 site of infection, site-specific labeling as had  
21 been described through the Points to Consider  
22 Document and then including bacteremia within that

1 context if it was applicable rather than using  
2 terms such as bacteremia or bacteremic sepsis.

3 (Slide.)

4 Now over the following five years, there  
5 were no new drugs that had been approved with the  
6 indication of bacteremia. But bacteremia and this  
7 whole concept of blood-stream-infection indications  
8 resurfaced again back in 1998 at the Anti-Infective  
9 Drug Advisory Committee.

10 In particular, the main topic referred to  
11 catheter-related blood-stream infections. The  
12 issues that brought the issue up for discussion  
13 included the observed rising incidence of  
14 bacteremia due to resistant Gram-positive bacteria  
15 in particular, the increased incidence that was  
16 noted of intravenous catheter-related bacteremia  
17 and well as bacteremia without an identifiable  
18 focus and the whole concept of how to really  
19 utilize data from bacteremic patients in order to  
20 analyze and supplement clinical-trials data since  
21 there were really no clinical trials directly  
22 developed with protocols to look at bacteremia



1 specifically.

2 (Slide.)

3 Regarding the issue of bacteremia as an  
4 indication, the committee reaffirmed, again, using  
5 the concept of site-specific labeling for secondary  
6 bacteremias but also had some discussion about the  
7 concept of a primary bacteremia as a potential new  
8 indication and a fair amount of discussion  
9 focusing, again, on catheter-related blood-stream  
10 infections, catheter-related blood-stream  
11 bacteremias as a focus for future studies and  
12 potentially an area for future drug development.

13 (Slide.)

14 To give some follow up regarding the  
15 committee's thoughts on catheter-related  
16 blood-stream infections, the issues, again, of the  
17 increased incidence of those types of infections  
18 that were noted, the problems of growing  
19 antimicrobial resistance and also the limited  
20 antimicrobial armamentarium that would be available  
21 for treatment, but also the lack of the controlled  
22 clinical trials for drug development for agents to

1 treat path-related blood-stream infections.

2           There were a number of topics that were  
3 discussed including issues of what types of  
4 criteria should there be for catheter removal, what  
5 types of both clinical and microbiologic criteria  
6 should be considered, the number and the source of  
7 blood cultures for this potential indication as  
8 well as what types of laboratory studies might be  
9 considered to verify concordance of blood culture  
10 and catheter culture isolates such as DNA subtyping  
11 was discussed for Staphylococcus epidermidis.

12           (Slide.)

13           So, following the Anti-Infective Drug  
14 Advisory Committee meeting in '98, a working group  
15 was formulated at FDA, the CRBSI Working Group, and  
16 a draft guidance was developed regarding drug  
17 development for catheter-related blood-stream  
18 infections. This guidance was then presented the  
19 following year at the 1999 Anti-Infective Drug  
20 Advisory Committee meeting.

21           (Slide.)

22           There was extensive discussion about the

1 draft guidance and a number of issues were  
2 mentioned. I just wanted to point out some of  
3 these discussion issues because I think they are  
4 very pertinent to today's discussion and a number  
5 of them are, as yet, undefined and not clearly  
6 resolved.

7           Number one was the issue of a heterogenous  
8 patient population, again the concept that, looking  
9 at catheter-related blood-stream infections you  
10 would potentially be looking at a large population  
11 of patients, different types of underlying  
12 diseases, different types of catheters,  
13 tunnel/non-tunnel, short-term/long-term, and a  
14 whole variety of potentially causative  
15 microorganisms.

16           Number two was the sample size that might  
17 be required. Again, the thought was it may require  
18 a number of patients to screen to actually identify  
19 those who were felt to have a catheter-related  
20 blood-stream infection. In particular, there were  
21 concerns, and in studies such as this, it would be  
22 important to get catheter data, if catheters are

1 indwelling in the patient and what is more  
2 frequently done is they are just pulled and  
3 discarded without being cultured, the lack of  
4 catheter data may be a limiting finding.

5           The other issue is the concept of doing  
6 microbiologic evaluation and test-of-cure; is it  
7 necessary, what situations would it be necessary  
8 and would the lack of test-of-cure microdata,  
9 again, limit evaluation of this type of a study.

10           There were also concerns about the lack of  
11 a standardized disease definition for  
12 catheter-related blood-stream infection and also  
13 the lack of demonstrable treatment effect for  
14 certain types of organisms, especially organisms  
15 that are low virulence that are associated with  
16 skin sites such as coag-negative Staph, Bacillus,  
17 Corynebacterium, some of those types of bacteria.

18           (Slide.)

19           Another main area was the lack of  
20 standardized procedures as to how to manage an  
21 infected catheter. It was recognized that there  
22 was basically a lack of standard criteria to

1 provide proof of a catheter infection, should the  
2 types of cultures be catheter-drawn and  
3 peripherally blood-drawn blood cultures, should it  
4 be based on two blood cultures, should it be based  
5 on quantitative catheter tips, hub cultures. A  
6 number of different options were discussed without  
7 any apparent consensus.

8           The other issue is, in management, what  
9 would be the criteria to remove the catheter since  
10 it was recognized that patients can have different  
11 types of catheters that can be in for different  
12 periods of time and also you can have different  
13 infecting microorganisms as there was some  
14 discussion of organisms such as Staphylococcus  
15 epidermidis that may not always require removal of  
16 the catheter. Again, what types of criteria should  
17 be thought about in trying to address the  
18 catheter-removal issue.

19           (Slide.)

20           Last, microbiological issues that were  
21 discussed and I alluded to these a little bit.  
22 Number one, the issue of quantitative blood

1 cultures and the fact that they are rather limited  
2 in their availability. Most hospitals are not able  
3 to do quantitative blood cultures and what would be  
4 some other options to take a look at. One that was  
5 mentioned was the possibility of looking at  
6 differential blood-culture time-to-positivity.

7           Again, concordance of catheter and  
8 blood-culture isolates, what type of  
9 catheter-related isolates would be felt to be valid  
10 and how would it be possible to document that there  
11 would be concordance and, again, certain types of  
12 coagulase-negative Staph would probably be  
13 organisms where that would be an important issue.

14           As I alluded to previously the concept of  
15 test-of-cure blood cultures; do you need to do a  
16 test-of-cure blood culture in someone who studied  
17 in the context of the clinical trial for a  
18 catheter-related blood-stream infection. If the  
19 patient is well and stable and doing fine, is that  
20 really a requirement or should it be reserved  
21 basically as a secondary endpoint for patients  
22 where the catheter is retained and they are

1 basically treated through.

2 (Slide.)

3 So, in summary, I have tried to summarize  
4 for you the regulatory history of bacteremia and  
5 some of the early developmental history regarding  
6 catheter-related blood-stream infections. I have  
7 tried to hit on some points such as the revisions  
8 and the changes that have occurred in terminology  
9 that has been used in labeling, the Points to  
10 Consider document which has the label-indication  
11 concept as basically what is employed currently and  
12 some of the multiple issues that have been  
13 discussed at previous Anti-Infective Drug Advisory  
14 Committees in attempting to discuss and grapple  
15 with a lot of the issues about how to study  
16 bacteremia, catheter-related infections and what  
17 some of the appropriate criteria will be.

18 This afternoon, Dr. Janice Pohlman is  
19 going to provide some additional historical and  
20 current perspectives on catheter-related  
21 blood-stream infections, in much greater detail  
22 provide more recent information to you.

1 Thank you for your attention.

2 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you, Dr. Sorbello.

3 Questions from Committee

4 Does anyone have any questions? Don?

5 DR. PORETZ: I imagine that the majority  
6 of these patients are hospitalized but not all of  
7 them. There are certainly plenty of patients who  
8 have cultures obtained on an outpatient basis and  
9 are treated on an outpatient basis. But, if a  
10 patient is in the hospital, when they are  
11 discharged, the diagnoses are put on the front of  
12 the chart and coded. Is that information accurate  
13 many times and who has access to that information,  
14 and when you are trying to figure out the total  
15 number of these patients, is there a central way  
16 that information is gathered? Can you explain that  
17 me?

18 DR. SORBELLO: I don't know that there  
19 would be a central clearing house or anything for  
20 that type of information.

21 DR. PORETZ: Does anyone know?

22 DR. SORBELLO: I don't know.



1 DR. POWERS: Are you asking about ICD9  
2 codes and their use in diagnosis?

3 DR. PORETZ: Yes, essentially. Where does  
4 that information--does it get entered somewhere?

5 DR. POWERS: In terms of for us to use,  
6 the FDA to use?

7 DR. PORETZ: Central reporting group.

8 DR. POWERS: No; we have actually  
9 gone--Janice, you may want to add to this, but we  
10 have actually had to go and actually pay to get  
11 that data from people like large HMOs and other  
12 folks to be able to actually collate that  
13 information. However, the CDC has done some  
14 studies on the accuracy or lack of accuracy with  
15 some of these diagnoses.

16 The probably with ICD9 codes is they are  
17 used for billing and people often code them in  
18 terms of the highest amount that they can bill for  
19 so that the accuracy sometimes is not 100 percent,  
20 certainly not to the level, the specificity, we  
21 would like in terms of enrolling people in a  
22 clinical trial.

1 Janice, do you want to add something?

2 DR. POHLMAN: You know, I did look into  
3 this and was going to speak to this a little bit in  
4 the afternoon, but I think largely the numbers that  
5 are in the literature, you know, you get this wide  
6 range--I tried to look for the ICD9 codes or, I  
7 guess, we are heading towards ICD10. It is really  
8 hard to--they are not coded specifically for that.  
9 A lot of the numbers come from nosocomial  
10 surveillance systems that actually may miss  
11 patients that are treated in an outpatient arena as  
12 some of these patients don't even get hospitalized  
13 when the bacteremia is discovered as well as  
14 patients that--some of the surveillance systems  
15 will just pick up--it depends on how the hospital  
16 is doing surveillance on whether or not they are  
17 doing non-critical-care units. It may just be they  
18 are getting critical-care numbers so the estimates  
19 are really subject to a lot of variation.

20 DR. LEGGETT: Alan?

21 DR. CROSS: At one point, the arguments in  
22 the infectious-disease community were really on,

1 for example, the length of therapy for Staph aureus  
2 bacteremia based on whether or not there was either  
3 a non-removable or removable focus. It sounds  
4 like, going through your discussion, that really  
5 was never a viable discussion.

6 I think if one thinks back on that type of  
7 discussion, obviously catheter-related infections  
8 would be a subset of removable foci. On the other  
9 hand, the nonremovable focus would encompass Staph  
10 aureus bacteremia of a multitude of primary foci,  
11 whether it was from the skin, the urine or  
12 elsewhere.

13 That has never entered into any of the  
14 discussions, it sounds like.

15 DR. SORBELLO: There had been some  
16 discussions about treatment although there was not  
17 a great focus on duration of treatment. I think  
18 part of that was because of the discussion about  
19 how do you really manage the catheter? Who do you  
20 identify and can you identify some type of uniform  
21 guidelines of who has a catheter removed, what kind  
22 of catheters remain; is it related to the type of

1 organism; do you treat them differently if you keep  
2 the catheter in versus you take the catheter out.

3           So it had been discussed but I think it  
4 was kind of folded into some of the other more  
5 structural constructs of how to really go about  
6 formulating some type of, if you could, a uniform  
7 management guideline for catheters.

8           DR. CROSS: But, looking at the other end  
9 of it, though, of the nonremovable foci, it sounds  
10 like a discussion of the origin of the bacteremia  
11 seemed to make a difference in terms of the  
12 recommendations. I don't know whether there is any  
13 data presented at those meetings to actually  
14 support that point of view.

15           DR. SORBELLO: Not specific data that I  
16 remember from the transcripts but, again, the  
17 previous Anti-Infective Drug Advisory Committees  
18 felt, overall, that going with site-specific  
19 indications and then tying the terminology of  
20 bacteremia to an identifiable focus was most  
21 appropriate for labeling.

22           I think part of grappling with

1 catheter-related infections was there was really no  
2 standardized uniform accepted definition of what a  
3 catheter-related infection was let alone best  
4 management because everybody has somewhat of a  
5 different way to kind of tailor their approach,  
6 again depending on the organism, the type of  
7 catheter, the type of patient.

8           So I think treatment is an extremely  
9 important aspect of all this and I think it really  
10 folds in as a very important aspect of management.  
11 But I think some of the other constructs of  
12 actually how to put the clinical trial together and  
13 develop a population appeared to be somewhat more  
14 of a priority in the prior discussions.

15           DR. LEGGETT: It has also been a moving  
16 target looking at the new drugs we have looked at  
17 that are treating five days for pneumonia, et  
18 cetera.

19           Chris?

20           DR. OHL: Could you outline how the  
21 discussions went parallel to all of--in this time  
22 line related to endocarditis and diagnosis of

1 endocarditis for trials?

2 DR. SORBELLO: Actually, there was not  
3 much discussed regarding endocarditis at the prior  
4 Anti-Infective Drug Advisory Committee meetings as  
5 far as criteria for a clinical trial, criteria for  
6 labeling. There was not really an in-depth  
7 discussion about that.

8 As I say, the '93 Anti-Infective Drug  
9 Advisory Committee meeting was basically grappling  
10 with the new definitions that were published of how  
11 do you define what sepsis is, how do you fit that  
12 in to the clinical setting and how do you tie that  
13 in, then, to the labeled indications that were used  
14 at the time which were bacteremia and septicemia  
15 where there was still a lot of confusion and  
16 discussion about whether they are specific enough  
17 and appropriate enough for a label.

18 But there was not really an in-depth  
19 discussion about endocarditis as an indication.

20 DR. LEGGETT: Jan?

21 DR. PATTERSON: I wonder if you could  
22 clarify for me what we mean when we say primary

1 bacteremia because, as a hospital epidemiologist,  
2 in doing nosocomial infection surveillance, when we  
3 look for catheter-related infections, we want to  
4 make sure that there is not another identifiable  
5 site so that it is not a secondary infection.

6           So we call it a catheter-related infection  
7 and sometimes we even use the term primary  
8 bacteremia. With Staph aureus, as clinicians, we  
9 very often find a source, whether it is  
10 endocarditis or an abscess or the catheter. So I  
11 am just wondering if you could clarify for me what  
12 we mean by primary bacteremia versus  
13 catheter-related.

14           DR. SORBELLO: The context that those  
15 terms were used in the historical setting was the  
16 primary bacteremia either referred to the patient  
17 with endocarditis or the catheter-related infection  
18 and that bacteremias, secondary bacteremias, were  
19 where you had some other identifiable focus,  
20 whether it was along with the urinary tract or  
21 whatever.

22           But primary bacteremia in the historical

1 sense here was used either in the setting of  
2 endocarditis or catheter-related.

3 DR. LEGGETT: Barth?

4 DR. RELLER: I have had the great  
5 privilege of actually, I think, being at every one  
6 of the meetings that Dr. Sorbello--and the comment  
7 that I wanted to make was that he has done a  
8 masterful and accurate capture of the essence of  
9 that decade.

10 I think history is very important if we  
11 are to learn from it. And a few additions. Dr.  
12 Cross brought up the question of role of removal.  
13 In fact, that has been discussed because--not that  
14 the answers are in, but the discussion, because the  
15 recognition that removal is of varying degrees of  
16 facility in importance in the outcome but must be  
17 considered and that was captured here; that is,  
18 whether it is a peripheral catheter, indwelling,  
19 tunneled, et cetera, and also the organism and the  
20 interplay between the organism so that a catheter  
21 that has Candida or Bacillus or a  
22 coagulase-negative Staph, the actions may be quite



1 different based on recognized outcome.

2           Dr. Ohl's query about endocarditis; one of  
3 the hesitancies, the caution, about an indication  
4 for catheter-associated bacteremia or that the  
5 organism makes a huge difference and the  
6 recognition that particularly--not exclusively but  
7 particularly--with Staph aureus, the specter of  
8 endocarditis which is a segue to Dr. Patterson's  
9 comment of usually finding a source if the source  
10 is endocarditis but also grappling with the reality  
11 that I am sure will be more discussion today when  
12 there is Staphylococcal bacteremia, is the source  
13 endocarditis or is endocarditis a consequence, one  
14 of the many consequences, of the bacteremia  
15 regardless of what the initiating source was.

16           So one gets into a chicken-egg phenomenon  
17 and the organism, the source, the relative role of  
18 removal, the kind of intervention, drainage,  
19 removal, extirpation in terms of valve replacement,  
20 that these things are incredibly complicated.

21           Again, for starting points, as Dr.  
22 Sorbello said, I mean it is a very complicated

1 history but it is a complicated topic and he has  
2 really captured the main points. Some of these  
3 other things that have come up, it is not that they  
4 were ignored during the time but it is one of the  
5 reasons that the end conclusions were reached at  
6 the different points sequentially because, clearly,  
7 the patient population and the options have also  
8 evolved, I mean whether the patient is  
9 granulocytopenic and the chemotherapy and the kinds  
10 of catheters and the spectrum or organisms and the  
11 resistance mechanism--I mean, it is a very  
12 different world in 2004 from 1992.

13           The last thing, very briefly, is I was not  
14 in second grade in 1965 like Janice Soreth. On the  
15 other hand, I was not on the committee in 1965.  
16 (Laughter.)

17           DR. LEGGETT: Tom and then John and then,  
18 unless there is anything really urgent, let's move  
19 on.

20           DR. FLEMING: Fred, back on your Slide 12,  
21 I had a follow-up question that was related to  
22 Jan's question. Basically, on Slide 12 is you are

1 referring to catheter-related BSI. You have noted  
2 in that second-to-the-last point that we have got  
3 catheter-related bacteremia and bacteremia with  
4 unknown source.

5           It is my understanding that your guidance  
6 document for CRBSI focuses exclusively on the  
7 former while, when we are going to go on this  
8 afternoon and talk about PBSA, will be inclusive to  
9 both. Is that correct?

10           DR. SORBELLO: Yes, because there was  
11 discussion, actually, at the '98 Anti-Infective  
12 Drug Advisory Committee as to whether some  
13 proportion of the patients who have an  
14 unidentifiable focus but have catheters in place  
15 could actually have been catheter-related. So  
16 there was a fair amount of discussion about that  
17 and how to really view them and how to consider  
18 them within the total spectrum.

19           DR. LEGGETT: John?

20           DR. BRADLEY: In stepping back for a  
21 moment and looking at some of the questions that  
22 Dr. Soreth had asked at the very beginning, in

1 trying to get a protocol with inclusion and  
2 exclusion criteria that will work, the whole issue  
3 of the patient who has a fever and looks bacteremic  
4 is one that I think is an even more important issue  
5 than drilling down to how many blood cultures  
6 because that defines a small sub-segment of those  
7 who look bacteremic.

8           Rule out sepsis is a very common admitting  
9 diagnosis in pediatrics, certainly, and probably in  
10 the adult world as well so, to me, one of the  
11 biggest hurdles is to try and figure out empiric  
12 therapy for bacteremic disease, suspect bacteremic  
13 disease, and then contrast that with how we are  
14 going to define the treatment, the drugs, the  
15 duration, for documented infection whether it be  
16 with the catheter in, with the catheter out, with  
17 endocarditis, without endocarditis.

18           So the approach to empiric therapy, to the  
19 septic patient, I think, is a huge program and, in  
20 the April of 2004 hearing, the details of one of  
21 the pharmaceutical companies trying to study this,  
22 it is clear that we need to further define what

1 empiric operational definitions we can use so that  
2 we can enrich for evaluable patients.

3           The critical-care community with I.D. and  
4 pulmonary and surgical help made the first attempt  
5 to define SIRS and the septic patient. They were  
6 unhappy with their definitions. They are in the  
7 process of redefining them. Three weeks ago in  
8 Boston, a group of us got together to try and  
9 redefine what is the septic patient because they  
10 all look septic. You just don't know which ones  
11 are actually infected or not.

12           As you had said, Jim, it is a moving  
13 target so those definitions from 1992 have been  
14 changed for adults. We are changing them for kids.  
15 We are not the only ones that want to study the  
16 septic patient. There are biologists, pressers, all  
17 sorts of other people who are with us in trying to  
18 get our arms around what is this patient and what  
19 is the underlying process and how can we study it.

20           DR. LEGGETT: Celia?

21           DR. MAXWELL: Just one brief question on  
22 Slide 16. While I know that a large sample-size

1 requirement would be an issue, was there any  
2 speculation as to what kind of a sample size you  
3 would need to begin to answer the question?

4 DR. SORBELLO: An actual numerical sample  
5 size was not something that was directly discussed,  
6 but I think the core issue really regarding sample  
7 size is how do you define a catheter-related  
8 blood-stream infection, what criteria do you need  
9 to make that identification and, again, if you are  
10 dealing with a clinical study where there may not  
11 be uniformity in capturing catheter data because  
12 catheters are pulled and discarded without being  
13 cultured or there are not exit-site cultures done,  
14 et cetera, you are losing a major piece of  
15 information, at least microbiologic information,  
16 that is needed to properly do the study.

17 So I think the size of the sample really  
18 dovetails with how you define it and what your  
19 criteria are to prove it, that it actually is a  
20 catheter-related blood-stream infection. I think  
21 that tends to restrict the number of patients that  
22 can be enrolled because there are some rather

1 strict microbiologic data that needs to be  
2 collected to do that.

3 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you, Dr. Sorbello.  
4 Janice, before we go on?

5 DR. SORETH: Just a quick comment to  
6 follow up on Celia's point. I think we are going  
7 to hear more about this from the companies who are  
8 going to speak in the Open Public Hearing setting  
9 with regard to their experience with trying to do  
10 the trial, the number of patients screened versus  
11 the number of patients evaluable as it is, no pun  
12 intended, a sticking point for catheter-related  
13 blood-stream-infection trials.

14 DR. LEGGETT: We are now going to hear  
15 from Dr. Nambiar who is going to talk to us about  
16 the epidemiology of Staph aureus bacteremia.

17 Epidemiology of Staph aureus Bacteremia

18 DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you, Dr. Leggett and  
19 good morning everybody.

20 (Slide.)

21 In the next twenty minutes or so I will  
22 briefly discuss some salient epidemiology

1 characteristics of Staph aureus bacteremia. The  
2 clinical implications of this cumulative  
3 epidemiologic evidence as it relates to  
4 clinical-trial design will be discussed by Dr. John  
5 Powers in a subsequent presentation.

6 (Slide.)

7 Although staphylococci were first  
8 described about 125 years ago by Sir Alexander  
9 Ogston, it continues to evoke immense interest and  
10 respect among members of the medical community both  
11 because of its tendency to cause severe disease and  
12 its tendency to develop resistance to  
13 antimicrobials.

14 (Slide.)

15 Staph aureus is an important cause of  
16 bacteremia in hospitals both within and outside the  
17 United States. Data from the SCOPE project from  
18 1995 to 1998 showed that Staph aureus was the  
19 second-most common blood-stream isolate and it  
20 caused 16 percent of all hospital-acquired  
21 bacteremias.

22 Data from pediatric institutions over a



1 slightly longer time period showed that Staph  
2 aureus caused 9 percent of all hospital-acquired  
3 bacteremias. In a seven-year study from a single  
4 institution in Switzerland which was an acute-care  
5 facility, it was noted that 14 percent of all  
6 bacteremias were caused by Staph aureus.

7 Limited data is available on the incidence  
8 of community-acquired Staph aureus bacteremia. In  
9 a study from four metropolitan areas in Connecticut  
10 in 1998, it was noted that the incidence of  
11 community-acquired Staph aureus bacteremia was  
12 about 17 per 100,000 persons.

13 (Slide.)

14 The increasing incident of Staph aureus  
15 bacteremia is paralleled by an increase in the  
16 incident of infective endocarditis due to Staph  
17 aureus. About 25 to 40 percent of native valve  
18 endocarditis is now caused by Staph aureus. In a  
19 series of 329 patients with infective endocarditis  
20 from a tertiary-care facility, 40 percent of all  
21 endocarditis was caused by Staph aureus and the  
22 frequency of infective endocarditis due to Staph

1 aureus increased from 10 percent in 1993 to 68  
2 percent in 1999.

3 (Slide.)

4 Why is Staph aureus bacteremia different  
5 from other causes of bacteremia? It can present  
6 with a wide spectrum of clinical manifestations  
7 ranging from uncomplicated bacteremia to severe  
8 fulminant and often fatal disease. Complications  
9 are common and are often difficult to identify or  
10 to predict.

11 Given its protein manifestations, it is  
12 difficult to standardize the extent of diagnostic  
13 procedures. There is significant overlap of  
14 infective endocarditis and the two are often  
15 difficult to differentiate clinically. Mortality  
16 from this disease remains high. Additionally, it  
17 poses there issues both related to its development  
18 of resistance to common antimicrobials and  
19 uncertainty regarding the optimum length of  
20 therapy.

21 (Slide.)

22 The common risk factors identified for

1 Staph aureus bacteremia include the use of  
2 intravascular catheters, hemodialysis, intravenous  
3 drug use and the presence of underlying illnesses  
4 such as diabetes mellitus and immunosuppression.

5 (Slide.)

6 Staph aureus bacteremia has been  
7 classified several different ways in the  
8 literature. It can be classified as community- or  
9 hospital-acquired. It is classified as primary or  
10 secondary depending on the absence or presence of  
11 an apparent primary focus of infection. It is  
12 classified as complicated versus uncomplicated  
13 depending on the presence or absence of certain  
14 clinical characteristics.

15 (Slide.)

16 Although all patients with Staph aureus  
17 bacteremia necessarily have a focus of infection,  
18 it is not always apparent. How often there is an  
19 obvious focus of infection depends upon the series  
20 of investigations performed, the presence or  
21 absence of an intravascular catheter, whether the  
22 population consisted primarily or intravenous drug

1 uses versus non-drug uses, whether the disease was  
2 acquired in the community or in the hospital.

3 On an average, there is no obvious focus  
4 of infection in about 20 percent of cases.

5 (Slide.)

6 This is a graph I have taken from a recent  
7 paper by Jensen describing the importance of focus  
8 identification in patients with Staph aureus  
9 bacteremia. The line in red represents how often  
10 an unknown focus was reported. This is data  
11 compiled from 14 published studies. The line in  
12 blue depicts how often intravascular catheter was  
13 reported as the focus of infection.

14 So, in the '90s, the two cross and the  
15 frequency of an unknown focus being reported has  
16 significantly decreased while that due to  
17 intravascular catheters is on the rise.

18 (Slide.)

19 In 1976, Nolan and Beaty reported in a  
20 retrospective study of 105 cases with Staph aureus  
21 bacteremia. This is one of the earlier  
22 descriptions of two fairly distinct clinical

1 populations, the first group consisting of 63  
2 patients, all of whom had an apparent primary focus  
3 in infection. These patients were more likely to  
4 have hospital-acquired disease. They tended to be  
5 older with a mean age of 55 years. They were more  
6 likely to have significant underlying illnesses.  
7 Secondary foci were less likely and only two out of  
8 the 26 patients with infective endocarditis  
9 belonged to this group.

10           In the second group of patients, none of  
11 them had an apparent primary focus of infection.  
12 They were more likely to have community-acquired  
13 disease. They were younger with a mean age of 37  
14 years. They were more likely to use intravenous  
15 drugs, more likely to have secondary foci and 24  
16 out of the 26 cases of infective endocarditis  
17 belonged to this group.

18           (Slide.)

19           Subsequent studies have also documented  
20 that patients with community-acquired Staph aureus  
21 bacteremia are more likely to have an unknown  
22 portal of entry, more likely to develop metastatic

1 disease and have a poorer prognosis. All of these  
2 most likely reflect the fact that medical attention  
3 is sought later probably after the onset of  
4 bacteremia and before the institution of effective  
5 therapy.

6           How often Staph aureus bacteremia is  
7 community-acquired differs between studies  
8 essentially because of differences in definition.  
9 Most investigators would classify it to be  
10 community-acquired if a positive culture developed  
11 within 48 hours of admission to the hospital.  
12 However, other investigators have used longer  
13 cutoffs of 72 to 96 hours.

14           Using a 48-hour cutoff to define  
15 community-acquired disease, Jensen, et al., in  
16 their series of 278 cases of Staph aureus  
17 bacteremia from Denmark noted that just under 50  
18 percent had community-acquired disease.

19           Another important factor to consider in  
20 the definition of community-acquired Staph aureus  
21 bacteremia is if there was any prior contact with  
22 the healthcare system. In the series by Morin, et

1 al., from Connecticut that I referred to earlier,  
2 192 patients had community-acquired disease and 62  
3 percent of them had some prior healthcare contact.

4 (Slide.)

5 Staph aureus bacteremia is classified as  
6 complicated versus uncomplicated by different  
7 investigators using various definitions. Some  
8 authors would classify it as complicated if a focus  
9 of infection was not identified or it was  
10 non-removable while others would classify  
11 complicated Staph aureus bacteremia if there was  
12 evidence of metastatic disease, deep-seated  
13 infections or other complications such as acute  
14 respiratory-distress syndrome, or DIC.

15 In a series of 724 cases described from  
16 Duke University Medical Center, complicated Staph  
17 aureus bacteremia was defined as the presence of  
18 attributable mortality, evidence of infection  
19 extension or metastasis, embolic stroke or  
20 recurrent Staph aureus infection within the 12-week  
21 follow-up period.

22 The authors noted the following four risk

1 factors to predict the presence of complicated  
2 Staph aureus bacteremia; a positive blood culture  
3 at 48 to 98 hours later; community-acquired  
4 disease; skin findings such as petechia or  
5 vasculitis suggesting acute systemic infection; and  
6 persistent fever at 72 hours.

7 (Slide.)

8 We have already heard some discussion  
9 about Staph aureus bacteremia and catheters and,  
10 needless to say, it is very controversial. Reports  
11 of increasing association of catheters and Staph  
12 aureus bacteremia pertain both to hospital-acquired  
13 and community-acquired disease and the increasing  
14 association with community-acquired disease may  
15 just be a reflection of changing medical practices.

16 As with everything else I have presented  
17 so far, the definitions, really, vary between  
18 studies. By and large, catheter is usually  
19 considered the focus of infection if there is no  
20 evidence of an alternate source and there is  
21 evidence of inflammation or infection at the  
22 catheter-insertion site or a catheter-tip culture



1 is positive for Staph aureus.

2           However, in the absence of catheter  
3 microbiologic data, either because the catheter was  
4 not removed or the catheter was not cultured, it is  
5 often a diagnosis of exclusion.

6           (Slide.)

7           Steinberg, et al. reported on the  
8 association between catheters and Staph aureus  
9 bacteremia over two time periods from Atlanta. In  
10 the first time period, from 1980 to 1983, they  
11 noted that 25 percent of all hospital-acquired  
12 Staph aureus bacteremia were related to the use of  
13 intravascular devices. There were no documented  
14 catheter-related community-acquired Staph aureus  
15 bacteremia during this time period.

16           However, from 1990 to 1993, they noted  
17 that 56 percent of all hospital-acquired Staph  
18 aureus bacteremia and 22 percent of  
19 community-acquired Staph aureus bacteremia were  
20 associated with intravascular devices.

21           In a larger series of patients, again from  
22 Duke University Medical Center, it was noted that

1 about 50 percent of patients with Staph aureus  
2 bacteremia had an intravenous catheter as the focus  
3 of infection.

4 (Slide.)

5 The incidence of infective endocarditis in  
6 patients with Staph aureus bacteremia were really  
7 depending upon the patient population studied and  
8 the extent of evaluation performed.

9 Traditionally, the following three bedside  
10 criteria, as proposed by Nolan and Beaty, in 1976  
11 were used to predict to presence of infective  
12 endocarditis in patients with Staph aureus  
13 bacteremia, community-acquired disease, the absence  
14 of a primary focus of infection and evidence of  
15 metastatic disease. However, subsequent studies  
16 have shown that infective endocarditis can occur in  
17 patients with hospital-acquired disease. It can  
18 occur in patients who have an obvious primary focus  
19 of infection and can occur in a population of  
20 non-drug users.

21 In a series of 59 patients with Staph  
22 aureus infective endocarditis, Fowler, et al.,

1 reported that 46 percent, in fact, had  
2 hospital-acquired disease. In a series of 76  
3 patients with Staph aureus bacteremia all of whom  
4 were non-I.V.-drug users 59 had an obvious portal  
5 of entry and 13 of these 59 patients had evidence  
6 of infective endocarditis.

7 (Slide.)

8 Infective endocarditis is often missed  
9 based on clinical findings alone. In a ten-year  
10 study from Denmark, it was noted that endocarditis  
11 was missed clinically in over half of the 152  
12 pathologically confirmed infective endocarditis due  
13 to Staph aureus.

14 In a prospective series of 103 patients  
15 with Staph aureus bacteremia that was studied, 26  
16 were noted to have infective endocarditis using the  
17 Duke criteria. Clinical evidence was, however,  
18 seen in only seven patients, five of whom had  
19 peripheral emboli and two had new murmurs.  
20 Transesophageal echocardiogram identified  
21 vegetations in 22 patients, abscess in two,  
22 perforation and new regurgitation in one each.

1 (Slide.)

2 Risk factors for Staph aureus infective  
3 endocarditis include the presence of native valve  
4 disease which historically was associated with  
5 rheumatic heart disease. However, structural  
6 abnormalities such as mitral-valve prolapse,  
7 degenerative disease such as aortic-valve sclerosis  
8 and congenital heart disease also predispose to  
9 development of infective endocarditis.

10 Other risk factors include the presence of  
11 a prosthetic valve, history of intravenous drug use  
12 or prior infective endocarditis and  
13 community-acquired disease.

14 (Slide.)

15 How often patients with Staph aureus  
16 bacteremia will develop metastatic disease again  
17 varies between studies. On average, about a third  
18 of patients will develop one or more metastatic  
19 foci. In a retrospective study of 281 patients  
20 with Staph aureus bacteremia from Switzerland, 27  
21 percent developed metastatic disease. Common sites  
22 included the joints, kidneys, nervous system, skin

1 and intervertebral disc. Half the patients had  
2 more than one metastatic focus of infection.

3 In a more recent prospective study of 68  
4 patients published in 2000 by Ringberg, et al., and  
5 this was very appropriately titled "To Seek is to  
6 Find." They noted that 53 percent of patients, in  
7 fact, had evidence of metastatic foci. Patients  
8 underwent a fairly extensive evaluation including  
9 one or more of the following; X-rays,  
10 echocardiogram, bone or leukocyte scintigraphy.

11 (Slide.)

12 Risk factors for metastatic disease  
13 include community-acquired bacteremia, primary  
14 Staph aureus bacteremia, presence of prosthetic  
15 devices including orthopedic devices, implantable  
16 pacemakers and defibrillators. The study also  
17 suggested that persistent bacteremia would be an  
18 important risk factor for developing metastatic  
19 disease.

20 Among 104 patients with Staph aureus  
21 bacteremia, 59 percent of patients with a positive  
22 blood culture, more than 24 hours after starting

1 effective therapy, developed metastatic disease  
2 compared to 17 percent without sustained  
3 bacteremia.

4 (Slide.)

5 The two important issues that come up in  
6 the discussion of metastatic disease is development  
7 of metastatic disease always represent lack of drug  
8 efficacy. If not, from what time point after  
9 institution of effective therapy can we always  
10 attribute it to lack of drug efficacy. And this  
11 will come up again in the discussion by Dr. Powers  
12 later this morning.

13 There is some evidence in patients with  
14 infective endocarditis that suggests that once you  
15 institute effective therapy, the rate of embolic  
16 phenomenon seems to decline. So, in a  
17 retrospective study of 207 patients with left-sided  
18 infective endocarditis, it was noted that the rate  
19 of embolic events decreased from 13 per 1000  
20 patient days during the first week of therapy to  
21 less than 1.2 per thousand patient days after  
22 completion of the second week of therapy.

1           However, in my review of the literature, I  
2 found there is only limited data available about  
3 inpatients with Staph aureus bacteremia regarding  
4 the time to development of metastatic disease. In  
5 a small series of patients, of 39 patients with  
6 Staph aureus bacteremia, Libman, et al., reported  
7 that nine developed metastatic complications, one  
8 within the first week and eight after the first  
9 week of positive blood culture, two of whom  
10 developed metastatic disease four weeks after  
11 institution of therapy.

12           (Slide.)

13           This has already been brought up for  
14 discussion this morning; what is the optimum length  
15 of therapy. It really depends on the extent of  
16 disease and the presence of host risk factors.  
17 Generally complicated infections such as infective  
18 endocarditis and deep-tissue abscesses need  
19 prolonged duration of therapy somewhere in the  
20 range of four to six weeks.

21           However, the appropriate length of therapy  
22 for patients with uncomplicated disease is still

1 controversial. Some investigators propose 14 days  
2 of therapy while others propose longer duration  
3 based on higher complication rates seen with  
4 shorter therapy.

5 (Slide.)

6 Acute systemic complications such as the  
7 acute respiratory distress syndrome, disseminated  
8 intravascular coagulation and septic shock usually  
9 occur within the first 48 hours. Mortality in  
10 patients with Staph aureus bacteremia in the  
11 pre-antibiotic era was as high as 82 percent as  
12 reported by Skinner and Keefer in 1942.

13 Currently, though, the mortality rates are  
14 much lower. They still remain fairly high, between  
15 16 to 35 percent. Risk factors for mortality  
16 include the severity of illness at onset of  
17 bacteremia, presence of an unknown source of  
18 infection, older age and noneradicable foci.

19 About 12 to 15 percent of patients with  
20 Staph aureus bacteremia will develop recurrent  
21 disease. Risk factors for recurrence include the  
22 presence of persistent bacteremia, a retained



1 intravascular device and the presence of  
2 noneradicable foci.

3 (Slide.)

4 So, in summary, these are some of the  
5 important challenges we have identified with Staph  
6 aureus bacteremia most of which have a bearing on  
7 the design and conduct of clinical trials.

8 Clinically, it is classified several ways;  
9 community- versus hospital-acquired, primary versus  
10 secondary, complicated versus uncomplicated. Due  
11 to its overlap with infective endocarditis, there  
12 is often a need for echocardiographic evaluation.

13 Because of its propensity to cause  
14 metastatic disease, there is often a need for  
15 extensive diagnostic procedures and as metastatic  
16 disease always due to drug effect is still unclear.  
17 The association with intravascular catheters is  
18 sometimes based on stringent laboratory criteria  
19 but often is a diagnosis of exclusion.

20 Treatment issues posed with Staph aureus  
21 bacteremia include the need to initiate empiric  
22 therapy given the nature of the disease, the choice

1 of initial therapy which often is based upon the  
2 resistance patterns in any given institution and  
3 the uncertainty regarding the need for short versus  
4 long-course therapy.

5 Thank you.

6 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you, Dr. Nambiar.

7 Questions from Committee

8 DR. LEGGETT: Does anyone have any  
9 questions? Tom?

10 DR. FLEMING: I am trying to understand  
11 the sequelae for what might be, in fact, a PBSA  
12 cohort. We have seen that there are several  
13 important clinical consequences that you have  
14 referred to that are mortality, endocarditis,  
15 metastatic disease. And the evidence that you have  
16 shown, if I am understanding it, would suggest that  
17 effective antimicrobial therapies delivered  
18 sufficiently early in time could have an important  
19 benefit in reducing the metastatic-disease rates.

20 Is that also true for the ability to  
21 reduce the rate of I.E. and mortality and would we  
22 be able to see those effects, particularly on

1 mortality, by only following a moderate period of  
2 time because, as I understand from this, a lot of  
3 the mortality is, in fact, within 30 days.

4 DR. NAMBIAR: Even though there is some  
5 evidence to suggest that once you institute  
6 appropriate therapy, the likelihood or the risk of  
7 developing metastatic disease is decreased. I  
8 think what is not clear at this point is is there a  
9 difference if metastatic focus manifests for the  
10 first time in the first week of illness, whether it  
11 manifests in the second week or in the fourth week,  
12 especially some metastatic foci like bone  
13 infections may not be evident early on.

14 So what is not clear to us, and we are  
15 seeking help from the committee, is from what point  
16 on do we attribute it completely to lack of drug  
17 efficacy. The other important issue that comes up  
18 is this drug that we are going to develop to treat  
19 Staph aureus bacteremia, should it have penetration  
20 to every potential site where Staph aureus can  
21 develop a focus of infection.

22 DR. FLEMING: Just to follow up on that,

1 certainly some of these events are events that  
2 would have been seeded prior to the initiation of  
3 the antimicrobial therapy. Some, however,  
4 presumably will be prevented which I would think  
5 would be a major benefit of such therapy.

6           So, for infective endocarditis, is it  
7 reasonable to presume that we would be able,  
8 because of this chicken and egg--presumably some of  
9 this is, in fact, caused by Staph aureus  
10 bacteremia--is it plausible to think that, with  
11 effective therapy, we should be able to detect a  
12 reduction in the incidence cases post-therapy of  
13 I.E.?

14           DR. NAMBIAR: Yes, provided you have done  
15 everything to exclude I.E.

16           DR. FLEMING: Certainly, that would mean,  
17 and I follow you on that--that would reduce the  
18 diluting if we have done as much as we could to  
19 exclude cases that are already preexistent.

20           DR. NAMBIAR: I think, in my  
21 understanding, that would be a fair assumption.

22           DR. LEGGETT: Tom, there is the other

1 problem of effective treatment and losing,  
2 nonetheless, because a good proportion of folks who  
3 have endocarditis lose their valve four to six  
4 weeks into therapy when cultures are sterile. So  
5 that just further complicates that.

6 Jan?

7 DR. PATTERSON: It was a nice review. I  
8 just wanted to comment that since that Jensen  
9 review, there has been the emerging problem of  
10 community MRSA which has affected the rate of  
11 community Staph aureus in general. Indeed, it does  
12 appear to be a different epidemiology in terms of  
13 the invasiveness of the infection and the fact that  
14 people may even stay bacteremic on bactericidal  
15 therapy for Staph aureus.

16 So, probably, it is with the PBL talks  
17 that those particular strains have--that would  
18 probably be considered a risk factor, I think, for  
19 morbidity and mortality as well.

20 DR. LEGGETT: As well as an incentive for  
21 drug companies to produce new drugs.

22 Joan?

1 DR. HILTON: It seems to me that, in  
2 trying to decide whether a therapy is effective, it  
3 would be great if there is time to evaluate a  
4 patient's baseline status, then treat, then  
5 evaluate the effective therapy. I am wondering if  
6 there are patients in whom there is not time to  
7 evaluate that baseline status that it is imperative  
8 that you start therapy right away.

9 If there might be a different group of  
10 patients in whom you actually can take a number of  
11 days or whatever time is needed prior to starting  
12 therapy, I think this leads into clinical-trial  
13 design.

14 DR. NAMBIAR: I think that would be an  
15 issue because I think, given the nature of the  
16 beast, I don't think we have the luxury of waiting  
17 for a few days before you actually initiate  
18 therapy. In fact, you are more likely to have a  
19 situation where most patients would have received  
20 some empiric therapy, I think like the example Dr.  
21 Leggett said. All that you would know is that  
22 there are Gram-positive cocci in clusters.

1           If you all those risk factors, you are  
2 going to assume it is Staph aureus and, more than  
3 likely, I, as a clinician, wouldn't hold back  
4 treatment. So I think having the luxury of waiting  
5 for some time and then evaluating the patient--and,  
6 again, the other issue that comes up is how much  
7 evaluation is good enough. Do you subject every  
8 patient to every test that is known because this  
9 particular organism has a propensity to seed in  
10 multiple sites.

11           So I think part of it is going to be a  
12 clinical judgment issue because I think it is hard  
13 to mandate that every patient be subjected to every  
14 radiologic procedure available to detect a  
15 potential occult focus.

16           DR. LEGGETT: Certainly expensive. Joan,  
17 I think part of the problem is we are trying to get  
18 at a final common pathway, final common  
19 denominator, and there are multiple ways to go  
20 there. So we oftentimes tell our residents to sit  
21 tight and don't start antibiotics until you know  
22 what is going on.

1                   But then there are the other people who  
2 are deathly ill that we start right away.

3                   Don?

4                   DR. PORETZ: Just in answer to your  
5 question, also, there are significant medical-legal  
6 questions because I have reviewed multiple files  
7 and, if you suspect a bacteremia and you don't act  
8 on it, and a patient is bacteremic, the  
9 medical-legal repercussions are very, very  
10 significant.

11                  DR. LEGGETT: As long as the outcome is  
12 bad.

13                  John?

14                  DR. BRADLEY: I was going to mention, as  
15 Jan did, that, as we move forward, looking at  
16 PVL-positive community-acquired MRSA is going to be  
17 incredibly important because the disease is firmly  
18 within pediatrics right now and at the IDSA  
19 meetings a week or two ago, the warning was put out  
20 that children get it first and watch out, adults;  
21 you are next.

22                  The other issue that had to do with



1 waiting to start antibiotics, it is the standard of  
2 care right now in a child who has fever to start  
3 antibiotics while your blood cultures are pending.  
4 In order to go through a human research committee  
5 to present to a parent, mother or father, that we  
6 are withholding antibiotics and the potential  
7 complications is death I don't think would go over  
8 very well.

9 DR. LEGGETT: Chris?

10 DR. OHL: Just one other comment to add on  
11 that. I think that we are also discovering that  
12 Staph aureus in its resistance has become somewhat  
13 heterogeneous. More difficult to predict what and  
14 whom might respond to therapy that would thought to  
15 be sufficient based on microbiological MIC data.  
16 We are still learning on this issue and it will be  
17 some time before that comes to fruition.

18 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you, Dr. Nambiar. If  
19 there are no further questions, we will move on.

20 Dr. Patrick Murray is now going to talk to  
21 us about Microbiological Considerations in  
22 Diagnosing Staph aureus Bacteremia.

1 Dr. Murray?

2 Microbiological Considerations  
3 in Diagnosing Staph aureus Bacteremia

4 DR. MURRAY: Thank you.

5 (Slide.)

6 John Powers asked me if I would give an  
7 overview of the microbiology of the issues that we  
8 are discussing today. I notice we are running a  
9 few minutes overtime. Hopefully, I won't  
10 exacerbate that problem. I think that I would be  
11 able to cover this material within the allotted 20  
12 minutes or so.

13 (Slide.)

14 What I am going to do is divide my  
15 presentation into three components. I will start  
16 off with an overview of the blood-culture systems  
17 and I think the theme that I want to get across in  
18 that portion of the presentation is that not all  
19 negative cultures are created equally. We tend to  
20 think that a negative culture means really there  
21 are no bacteria there. I think what I can do, when  
22 I finish this presentation, is emphasize where, in

1 fact, we can go wrong and miss the opportunity to  
2 detect organisms in the bloodstream.

3 I will then talk a little bit about  
4 interpretation of the culture results and then,  
5 finally, the last maybe half of the presentation  
6 will be on identification of staphylococci, both  
7 the traditional methods for identifying the  
8 staphylococci as well as the newer genetic  
9 approaches to this.

10 (Slide.)

11 If we start off with an overview of  
12 blood-culture systems, the first thing that we have  
13 to do is collect an uncontaminated blood sample.  
14 Skin antisepsis is pretty well defined, what should  
15 be done. The surface to the skin should be cleaned  
16 with 70 percent alcohol. It should be allowed to  
17 dry, air dry. Then that is followed by either a 2  
18 percent tincture of iodine, povidone iodine, or  
19 chlorhexadine.

20 Of the three disinfectants that I just  
21 mentioned, the povidone iodine which is  
22 traditionally the disinfectant that has been used

1 most commonly is probably the least effective and  
2 that is because it needs to be on the skin surface  
3 for about two minutes for it to kill the bacteremia  
4 that are there.

5           2 percent tincture of iodine or  
6 chlorhexadine both work much faster and, for that  
7 sense, it is probably more effective at least based  
8 on traditional practices.

9           The other question that could be raised is  
10 what is considered an acceptable rate of  
11 contaminated blood cultures. I would say that  
12 there is no acceptable rate. We don't want to have  
13 contaminated blood cultures. But, generally, the  
14 goal of institutions is to keep the contamination  
15 rate below 3 percent.

16           In my experience, what we find is that,  
17 although you may have a rate of less than 3  
18 percent, in certain parts of the hospital, you may  
19 have much higher rates. Emergency departments is a  
20 good example of that where the contamination rate  
21 can be much higher.

22           I think in any sort of a program for

1 reducing contaminated blood cultures, it is  
2 important for the institutions to know where their  
3 problems are and address those specifically.

4           The volume of blood is the most important  
5 aspect of collecting a successful blood culture.  
6 Most septic patients have less than 1 organism per  
7 milliliter of blood, whether that be bacteremia or  
8 fungi, that theme applies. So the more blood you  
9 collect, the greater the chance of getting a  
10 positive blood culture. There have been a number  
11 of studies that have looked at that.

12           Those studies, then, form the foundation  
13 for the current recommendations that, for an adult  
14 patient between 20 to 30 milliliters of blood  
15 should be collected for each blood culture and that  
16 volume of blood is divided into two or three  
17 bottles. For children and for infants, there is  
18 proportionately less blood that would be collected.

19           The dilution of blood in the broth is also  
20 important. The minimum dilution is a 1 to 5 ratio  
21 between the blood to the broth that is in the  
22 culture systems. Now, there are resin media that

1 are available that allow you to have a more  
2 concentrated amount of blood in the broth. I tend  
3 to think that that is not a good practice. I think  
4 what we want to do is maximize the amount of growth  
5 medium that is available to support the growth of  
6 the organisms.

7           The number and timing of cultures really  
8 depends on the type of--I am almost afraid to use  
9 the term bacteremia or septicemia right now, so I  
10 will use it in a more generic sense of bacteremia.  
11 The number and timing is really dependent on the  
12 type of infection. If it is a continuous  
13 infection, and that would be an intravascular  
14 infection like an infection localized on the heart  
15 valve or on a catheter, then, really, the timing is  
16 not critical because the bacteremia will always be  
17 present in the bloodstream.

18           The key, then, is to collect enough blood  
19 to detect to organisms that are there. On the  
20 other hand, if it is a localized focus, say, a lung  
21 or urinary tract or an abscess, then we would  
22 expect that, for many of those patients, you are

1 going to have intermittent spillage of organisms  
2 into the blood and so the timing becomes critical  
3 and the number of cultures that are collected  
4 becomes critical.

5           The recommendations are that two to three  
6 blood cultures should be collected within a 24-hour  
7 period of time. Additional blood cultures really  
8 are not terribly useful unless you are looking for  
9 specific fastidious organisms.

10           The methods that we use to culture  
11 bacteria and fungi in the blood have evolved over a  
12 number of years. The manual methods, which  
13 consisted of bottles of nutrient media, really have  
14 been replaced by automated methods today. I think  
15 there are very few laboratories that would have a  
16 manual method where they would inoculate the  
17 bottles and then periodically look at the bottles  
18 to see if there is evidence of microbial growth in  
19 those bottles.

20           The lysis centrifugation system is a  
21 technique where you draw blood into a vacuum tube.  
22 It has a lysine reagent in the tube which lyses

1 the blood cells. You concentrate the organisms by  
2 centrifugation and then you take the pellet and you  
3 inoculate solid media with that. The advantage of  
4 that system is that you can do a quantitative blood  
5 culture.

6 The disadvantage is the lysine solution  
7 can lyse some organisms that you are interested in.  
8 *Staphylococcus pneumoniae* is a good example of  
9 that. In addition, there is a higher incidence of  
10 contamination of those cultures because of the  
11 manipulations.

12 Most laboratories today use an automated  
13 method for processing blood cultures. There are  
14 three major players on the market today in the  
15 United States. Each of them are detecting growth  
16 or organisms by the metastatic activity of those  
17 organisms and that could be the production of  
18 carbon dioxide, the consumption of oxygen, and both  
19 of those can be detected by sensors or it could be  
20 detected by changes in pressure within the bottles.

21 Those systems are comparable. There are  
22 subtle differences between them, or among them. I



1 think each laboratory has their preference in what  
2 they would like to use but I would say all of those  
3 are superior to the manual methods that existed  
4 before.

5 (Slide.)

6 If we look at the interpretation of the  
7 culture results, the first is the time to detect  
8 the positive culture. I could say that most  
9 positive cultures, probably 90 percent or more of  
10 the positive cultures that are detected in the  
11 laboratory are detected within the first 48 hours  
12 of incubation. That is one of the advantages of  
13 the automated systems. The manual systems took  
14 longer in order to detect a positive culture.

15 Organisms like *Staph aureus*, the  
16 *Enterobacteriaceae*, *betahemolytic streptococci*, all  
17 of those will grow generally within the first 24  
18 hours of incubation. In contrast, organisms like  
19 the *coagulase-negative staphylococci* can take more  
20 than 24 hours on the average before you detect  
21 their growth.

22 So one way of separating those organisms

1 just within the laboratory is that if it grows  
2 quickly and it looks like a staphylococcus there is  
3 a greater chance that that is going to be Staph  
4 aureus compared with the other staphylococci.

5 Cultures are routinely held in  
6 laboratories five to seven days. There are some  
7 laboratories that hold bottles for a shorter period  
8 of time. I think that does compromise their  
9 success in isolating some organisms, particularly  
10 on patients that have been started on antibiotics  
11 before the blood cultures were collected from those  
12 patients.

13 Extension beyond seven days is generally  
14 unnecessary unless you are looking for more  
15 fastidious organisms such as those that may cause  
16 subacute bacterial endocarditis.

17 The spectrum of organisms recovered blood  
18 cultures, this has been touched on already in one  
19 of the earlier presentations; about 10 to 15  
20 percent of blood-culture bottles--blood  
21 cultures--are going to be positive, and they can be  
22 positive in one or both bottles that would be

1 inoculated.

2           The most common isolates are the  
3 coagulase-negative staphylococci, *Staphylococcus*  
4 *aureus*, *Escherichia coli*, the Enterococci,  
5 *Klebsiella* and *Streptococcus pneumoniae* and  
6 probably in that order, although that does vary  
7 from hospital to hospital depending on your patient  
8 population.

9           The key point, though, is the most common  
10 organism that we will see in the laboratory will be  
11 the coagulase-negative staphylococci. Most  
12 isolates of *Staph aureus*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*,  
13 the beta-hemolytic streptococci, Enterococci,  
14 Enterobacteriaceae, *Pseudomonas*, the Gram-negative  
15 anaerobes and yeast are going to be significant.  
16 So, if we see those in the blood culture, generally  
17 that is a significant finding.

18           In contrast, most isolates of the  
19 coagulase-negative staphylococci, *Corynebacterium*,  
20 *Propionibacterium* and *Bacillus* are clinically  
21 insignificant. Each of those are organisms that  
22 can colonize the skin surface and contaminate blood

1 cultures.

2           So the important point that I would make  
3 there is that the coagulase-negative staphylococci  
4 are the most common organisms we see and also are  
5 commonly insignificant. In contrast, Staph aureus  
6 is the most common significant organism that we see  
7 but it is--again, we have to be able to  
8 differentiate that from the coagulase-negative  
9 staphylococci.

10           The other point that I would make is that  
11 the coagulase-negative staphylococci do cause  
12 significant infections but almost always they are  
13 associated with either a contaminated line or  
14 another foreign body that is present in the patient  
15 such as the prosthetic heart valve, prosthetic  
16 joint and so forth.

17           (Slide.)

18           Identification of staphylococci has  
19 evolved over the years and I think, in the last  
20 three or four years, we are getting more  
21 sophisticated and I think, also, offer  
22 opportunities here to help with some of the issues

1 that are under discussion today.

2           What I would like to do, though, is to  
3 mention that, for blood cultures, the way we  
4 approach identifying organisms is different from  
5 how we do with other types of cultures. Other  
6 cultures traditionally we are going to have the  
7 organisms isolated on a plate. We can pick the  
8 colonies, set up the biochemical test and be able  
9 to identify the organisms.

10           Because, in blood cultures, there are so  
11 few organisms in the patient's blood, we are forced  
12 to inoculate the blood into a large volume of broth  
13 and grow the organisms initially in that manner.  
14 So what we are faced with, then, is a bottle with  
15 50 to 100 milliliters of broth and blood with the  
16 organisms present.

17           Now, we can take those bottles. We can  
18 subculture them and the next day pick isolated  
19 colonies and go ahead and do identification tests,  
20 but that is going to introduce a one-day delay.  
21 So, traditionally, what most microbiology  
22 laboratories attempt to do are some rapid tests

1 using procedures where we can concentrate the  
2 organisms from the broth and perform our test that  
3 way.

4           Now, that subculture plate--traditionally,  
5 microbiologists will take a plate. They will  
6 subculture the organisms onto the plate. They put  
7 it into an incubator and they don't look at it  
8 until the next day. In fact, if you go and you  
9 take that plate after four to six hours, you can  
10 see growth is present there, growth that you can  
11 use to set up your biochemical test and identify  
12 your organisms or set up your antimicrobial  
13 susceptibility test and have the results available  
14 the next day.

15           Another approach would be to concentrate  
16 the organisms that are in the blood. But, again,  
17 the first approach was to use differential  
18 centrifugation, a low-speed centrifugation, to  
19 remove the erythrocytes that are present and then a  
20 high-speed centrifugation to concentrate the  
21 organism. You would take that pellet of organisms  
22 and use that to inoculate your test.

1           A different approach to do that is to use  
2 the serum-separator, or clot tube, which are  
3 commercially available and you centrifuge your  
4 blood in that tube. Your blood cells would be  
5 concentrated in the bottom of the tube. The  
6 organisms, either bacteria or fungi, are  
7 concentrated on the top of the plug that is there  
8 and, above that, would be the rest of the blood.

9           You can remove the organisms with a  
10 pipette and go ahead and set up your test from  
11 that. Now, you can also take the broth, itself,  
12 and set up tests without concentrating the  
13 organisms. The broth can be used for what I will  
14 talk about in a few minutes, the FISH test, or  
15 fluorescent in situ hybridization test, can also  
16 possibly be used with molecular probes and I will  
17 discuss that also in a few minutes.

18           But you need a heavier inoculum from a  
19 subculture plate or from a concentrated pellet of  
20 organisms to perform the coagulase test and the  
21 protein-A test. The coagulase test is the ability  
22 of a staphylococcus to clot plasma, a very simple

1 test. It has been historically used to identify  
2 Staph aureus for many, many, many years.

3           The recommended plasma that should be used  
4 is EDTA rabbit plasma, commercially available and  
5 readily available. The coagulase enzyme--there are  
6 actually two enzymes that we are interested in.  
7 One is bound to the surface of the bacteria and it  
8 is called, very originally, bound coagulase also  
9 referred to as clumping factor. The other one is  
10 freely excreted by the bacteria.

11           It makes a difference which coagulase you  
12 are looking at. For the bound coagulase, you can  
13 use a slide test or a commercial or latex  
14 agglutination test to detect the presence of that  
15 coagulase where the free coagulase is detected by a  
16 tube test.

17           Now, let me explain what each of those  
18 tests are. The slide test--what that means is you  
19 take your organisms from that pellet or from a  
20 plate. You suspend it in a small drop of water and  
21 then you mix with that the plasma. If Staph aureus  
22 is present, the organisms will clump together and



1 it happens within about ten seconds.

2 Another version of this test is commercial  
3 latex-agglutination test where, on latex particles,  
4 they have immobilized the antibodies to the bound  
5 coagulase as well as antibodies to protein-A which  
6 is specific for Staph aureus. If the latex  
7 particles clump in the presence of the organism,  
8 then that is considered a definitive positive test  
9 for Staph aureus.

10 The slide test is positive in about 85  
11 percent of the isolates of Staph aureus. That  
12 percent actually will fall if you don't have a  
13 heavy enough inoculum to be able to perform the  
14 test properly. The latex test has a very good  
15 sensitivity and specificity. It approaches 97 to  
16 98 percent sensitive and specific.

17 There are some organisms that will give  
18 you a false positive slide test. I have listed  
19 them here on this slide. There are also some  
20 organisms that will give you a false positive tube  
21 test. The tube test is that you take a tube of  
22 about a half a milliliter of plasma. You suspend

1 your organism in that and you incubate it for four  
2 to 24 hours.

3 Almost all Staph aureus isolates will be  
4 positive within four hours with that test. Some,  
5 though, require extended incubation and you have to  
6 incubate them overnight before you can have a  
7 definitive negative test.

8 What all this means for the coagulase test  
9 is that, if the slide test is positive, in general,  
10 you consider that definitive for Staph aureus and  
11 you report that. If the slide test or latex test  
12 is negative, then you have to confirm that negative  
13 reaction with the tube test which would take four  
14 to 24 hours. Again, the protein-A is just a  
15 variation of the latex agglutination test.

16 (Slide.)

17 Genetic probes for Staph aureus; GenProbe  
18 has developed the probe they market as AccuProbe  
19 that is used to identify Staph aureus. It is a  
20 single-stranded DNA probe with a chemiluminescence  
21 label on it that is complementary to the ribosomal  
22 RNA in Staph aureus. The advantage of targeting

1 ribosomal RNA is there are about 10,000 copies of  
2 the RNA that is present so you have an inherent  
3 amplification of the test using this approach.

4           The test inoculum is recommendedly  
5 prepared from a subcultured plate or, again, from  
6 that pellet of the broth. It can be prepared from  
7 a broth culture. The recommendation by the  
8 manufacturer is the turbidity has to be a McFarland  
9 1 standard which is very heavy inoculum for  
10 practical purposes, much heavier than what you  
11 would see when a blood culture is initially  
12 detected as positive.

13           The test time to perform this cell-lysis  
14 hybridization and detection is less than one hour.  
15 So this would truly be considered a rapid test.  
16 Marlow, last year, reported that the limit of  
17 detection with seeded blood cultures was  
18 approximately 10,000 colony-forming units per  
19 milliliter with this method. That is at least  
20 10-fold to 100-fold more sensitive than the limit  
21 of detection for the blood culture instruments.

22           In other words, with a seeded study, it

1 appears that you could use the blood culture broths  
2 directly to do this test. I think additional tests  
3 have to be performed to confirm this but if this,  
4 in fact, is true, this would be an attractive  
5 alternative for identifying Staph aureus rapidly  
6 from a blood-culture broth.

7           Still, the way that you can get around the  
8 possible problems of sensitivity here would be to  
9 pellet the organisms in a concentrate and use that  
10 to perform the test. That should work very  
11 successfully.

12           (Slide.)

13           The last technique for identification of  
14 staphylococcus that I wanted to mention is  
15 fluorescent in situ hybridization or FISH test.  
16 Applied Biosystems, which used to be called Boston  
17 Probes, developed a FISH test using synthetic  
18 peptide nucleic-acid probes that target, again, the  
19 messenger RNA of the specific bacteria, in this  
20 case, Staph aureus.

21           They have a number of probes for different  
22 bacteria but the one that we are interested in

1 today is the one for Staph aureus. The peptide  
2 nucleic-acid probe is a synthetic pseudopeptide  
3 that hybridizes complementary nucleic-acid targets.  
4 Essentially, it is a synthetic peptide backbone  
5 with nucleic acids attached to it that would match  
6 up and be complementary to the nucleic-acid target.

7           The probes have the advantage of a higher  
8 specificity and more rapid hybridization kinetics  
9 compared with traditional DNA or RNA probes. In  
10 addition, the hybridization can be performed in a  
11 wide variation of salt concentrations which allows  
12 the speed in which this reaction can be performed.

13           The probes also have a fluorescent label  
14 on them which allows detection by fluorescent  
15 microscopy.

16           (Slide.)

17           I apologize for this picture. This wasn't  
18 really what I wanted to show you. What I wanted to  
19 show you is what is here in this lower right-hand  
20 corner but I am not sophisticated enough with  
21 computer to figure out how to cut that little  
22 picture out and show that alone.

1           So this is from one of Boston Probe's  
2 research articles that were published. It showed a  
3 series of different organisms. There was an E.  
4 coli. Salmonella is No. 2. No. 3 was Pseudomonas  
5 auruginosa and No. 4 was Staph aureus.

6           The first two columns going down showed  
7 auto-fluorescence. The next four columns, they  
8 used specific probes. So, under C, it was the  
9 specific probe that was for the E. coli and only  
10 the E. coli is fluorescing. The second one was for  
11 Salmonella. The third one was for Pseudomonas and  
12 the last one, in the lower corner here, was the  
13 specific probe for Staph aureus.

14           Truly, that is what it looks like when you  
15 perform these tests. They really do jump out at  
16 you. The organisms can auto-fluoresce and they  
17 have corrected with special filters for the  
18 auto-fluorescence. So it really is a fairly nice,  
19 in my experience, and we have used this now for  
20 about three months; it is a system that works  
21 fairly nicely.

22           The downside of this is the total test

1 time is approximately two-and-a-half hours. It is  
2 not a problem if your blood cultures are detected  
3 early in the day but if it is detected late in the  
4 day and, because of the, I think, relative  
5 sophistication of the interpretation of the  
6 reaction, it is not a test that can be performed  
7 off-hours.                   There have been three studies  
8 using these probes; specifically, the Staph aureus  
9 probe with positive blood-culture broths and the  
10 sensitivity and specificity for each of the studies  
11 was 100 percent. So it appears that this is a very  
12 sensitive and specific reaction when used with  
13 blood-culture broths.

14                   I think that was my last slide.

15                   DR. LEGGETT: Thank you, Dr. Murray.

16                   Questions from Committee

17                   DR. LEGGETT: Are there any questions?

18 Don?

19                   DR. PORETZ: Through the years, it is  
20 obvious that we are seeing more and more blood  
21 cultures being reported back as coagulase-negative  
22 Staph. Not all those patients have lines in place.

1 Do you think it is because of the way the blood is  
2 collected? Do you think it is because what is  
3 happening in the laboratory? Why are we seeing so  
4 much coagulase-negative Staph in blood cultures?

5 DR. MURRAY: I could probably make one  
6 comment about the laboratories. In my opinion, one  
7 of the advantages for the new blood-culture systems  
8 is they are noninvasive systems. Once you have  
9 inoculated the blood into those, you don't go back  
10 into those bottles where traditionally, either with  
11 manual systems or with the early automated systems,  
12 there are multiple entries into the bottles. So it  
13 is most likely the collection problems.

14 DR. PORETZ: I get the impression, after  
15 watching our laboratory technicians draw blood, at  
16 least in my hospital, they are not as careful as  
17 they were several--they are being--you know, it is  
18 a matter of dollars and cents. They speed these  
19 people up from person to person. I think that is  
20 probably the major reason and we are getting what  
21 we are paying for. We are, therefore, treating  
22 more patients than we need to treat, unfortunately.



1 DR. MURRAY: Very clearly, and there have  
2 been, I think, excellent studies that have looked  
3 at this, if you have a dedicated phlebotomy team  
4 that collects blood cultures, you get much better  
5 results. If you have technicians that have other  
6 responsibilities, if you have nurses that have  
7 other responsibilities, you have medical house  
8 staff that are doing a lot of different things,  
9 they are not trained well and they don't take the  
10 time to do it properly.

11 Again, my experience is if you look at  
12 where you have problems, you can usually identify  
13 key areas. That is really where the laboratories  
14 need to focus their attention in getting the proper  
15 cultures collected.

16 DR. LEGGETT: John?

17 DR. BRADLEY: It is wonderful to see the  
18 progress in molecular techniques in increasing how  
19 quickly we can identify organisms once they have  
20 come out of culture. However, at the bedside, for  
21 enrollment in a study, what we would really like is  
22 a test, a molecular test, we can do on plasma of

1 the sick patient so that, within two-and-a-half  
2 hours of entering the hospital, we would have  
3 something to let us know whether they are infected  
4 or not. Can you comment on progress in that  
5 direction?

6 DR. MURRAY: I think that the difficulty  
7 that, if you look from the microbiology  
8 perspective, the difficulty that you are working  
9 with is there are very small numbers of organisms  
10 present in the blood and that you have to amplify  
11 that. Not every company that makes molecular  
12 probes has targeted blood cultures as the place to  
13 go because, if you come up with a successful  
14 system, it is wonderful because there are a lot of  
15 people that would want to run those tests.

16 I am not optimistic about that, but  
17 possibly that will happen. Other approaches would  
18 be to look at a patient's response to the  
19 organisms, and so you look at cytokine profiles.  
20 There is a lot of work that is being done with that  
21 as well. And that is part of problem. It is not  
22 specific.

1 DR. LEGGETT: Barth?

2 DR. RELER: I would like to add three  
3 more reasons, Don, why there are more positives.  
4 One is where the blood is collected from. There  
5 are more and more catheter draws because it is  
6 convenient. Two is time is money, and the speed.  
7 If one uses povidone iodine, as Pat pointed out, it  
8 takes time so that you have--and the Gram-positives  
9 are the hardest ones to kill or to disinfect.

10 The third thing that is, I think,  
11 unequivocal and has been shown in controlled  
12 clinical trials is the newer instruments including  
13 media for institutions that use charcoal and  
14 resin-containing bottles. They are more sensitive.  
15 But they are also more sensitive at picking up that  
16 solitary coagulase-negative staphylococcus that is  
17 derived from the first two issues.

18 So there is a tradeoff. You get more  
19 reals but you unequivocally get more contaminants.  
20 I would reinforce Pat's assessment of John's query  
21 about PCR. PCR, or nucleic amplification, is  
22 fantastic for some entities where the number of

1 targets is large; acute HIV infection, hepatitis C,  
2 HSV, et cetera. Pat emphasized it is unequivocally  
3 true, many, and shown by Washington, Murray,  
4 others, at least half, more than half, of real  
5 staphylococcal bacteremias were less than one  
6 organism per ml, so that one would have a large  
7 volume.

8           There are currently not yet processes in  
9 place, not that it couldn't be developed, that one  
10 could extract the 20 to 30 mls of blood, because if  
11 you don't have a target, you don't have a positive  
12 nucleic acid.

13           DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Murray, a question. On  
14 your slide about interpretation of culture results,  
15 it stated that Staph aureus is detected in less  
16 than 24 hours and other Staph greater than 24  
17 hours. Are you implying less inoculum or slower  
18 growth?

19           DR. MURRAY: It probably is not the  
20 inoculum effect. It is probably more related to  
21 the rate of growth of the organisms. If you just  
22 look at colonies of Staph aureus and colonies of

1 coagulase-negative Staph on a plate, generally the  
2 Staph aureus is a much larger organism, the  
3 colonies. So it is growing faster.

4           The inoculum is an important issue though  
5 because the time to detection is influenced by the  
6 number of bacteria that are present. One way of  
7 assessing whether a catheter is the source of a  
8 positive culture, or a septic patient, is to look  
9 at how fast the organisms--how fast the cultures  
10 collected from a catheter group compared with  
11 cultures collected at the same time from a  
12 peripheral vein.

13           DR. LEGGETT: Any further questions?  
14 Thank you, Dr. Murray.

15           Do we want to take a fifteen-minute break  
16 now? I think so. I was chided by one of the  
17 speakers last time because I wasn't accounting for  
18 older bladders. So it is now 10:15. Let's come  
19 back at 10:30 for the Open Public Hearing.

20           (Break.)

21           Open Public Hearing--Extra Session

22           DR. LEGGETT: This will begin our extra

1 session of an Open Public Hearing which was not on  
2 the Federal Register Announcement.

3           Before we have Dr. Tally speak to us, I  
4 would like to make the following announcement.  
5 Both the Food and Drug Administration and the  
6 public believe in a transparent process for  
7 information gathering and decision making. To  
8 insure such transparency at the Open Public Hearing  
9 session of the Advisory Committee meeting, FDA  
10 believes that it is important to understand the  
11 context of an individual's presentation. For this  
12 reason, FDA encourages you, the Open Public Hearing  
13 speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral  
14 statement to advise the committee of any financial  
15 relationship that you may have with any company or  
16 any group that is likely to be impacted by the  
17 topic of this meeting.

18           For example, the financial information may  
19 include a company's or group's payment of your  
20 travel, lodging or other expenses in connection  
21 with your attendance at the meeting. Likewise, FDA  
22 encourages you at the beginning of your statement

1 to advise the committee if you do not have any such  
2 financial relationships.

3 If you choose not to address this issue of  
4 financial relationships at the beginning of your  
5 statement, it will not preclude you from speaking.

6 Dr. Tally?

7 DR. TALLY: In the spirit of what Jim just  
8 said, I am the Chief Scientific Officer of Cubist  
9 and I am a stockholder of Cubist.

10 (Slide.)

11 I would like to thank the agency for  
12 inviting Cubist to present at this important  
13 advisory committee meeting. We are currently in  
14 trial in a study of Staphylococcus aureus  
15 bacteremia endocarditis. I would like to present  
16 some of the experience we have had with this  
17 particular study.

18 I will give you the summary up front using  
19 the old teacher attitude of I am going to tell you  
20 what I am going to tell you, tell you, and then  
21 review it at the end.

22 (Slide.)

1           Staphylococcus aureus bacteremia, as we  
2 have heard from the previous speakers, is a  
3 significant unmet medical need. It is a  
4 heterogenous population which includes endocarditis  
5 and in these heterogeneous populations, there are  
6 different outcomes. There is a lack of a placebo  
7 effect with Staphylococcus aureus bacteremia and I  
8 will address that during this talk.

9           It is a difficult study to do, a  
10 bacteremia endocarditis study, but it is possible  
11 and we will look at that today. However, when we  
12 look at this, traditional noninferiority assessment  
13 may not be best or the only association of efficacy  
14 in this seriously ill group of patients.

15           (Slide.)

16           What is the high unmet medical need? We  
17 have heard, from the earlier speakers, that Staph  
18 aureus is a leading cause of bacteremia. It is a  
19 virulent organism. Indeed, it is one of the  
20 premier pathogens to infect man. It was  
21 discouraged in the preantibiotic era. It leads to  
22 endocarditis, metastatic infections and/or death.



1           As we have heard this morning,  
2 Staphylococcus aureus bacteremia is both a cause  
3 and a result of endocarditis. Finally, there is  
4 changing epidemiology, as we have heard today and,  
5 in that changing epidemiology, it is a therapeutic  
6 challenge and that is compounded by the increasing  
7 resistance to beta-lactam drugs and the increasing  
8 tolerance to vancomycin.

9           (Slide.)

10           What is the mortality and what is the  
11 frequency of Staph aureus bacteremia? This is data  
12 just published in August from the SCOPE study  
13 looking at 20,000 isolates of nosocomial bacteremia  
14 published in CID. When you look at coag-negative  
15 Staph, it is 31 percent of the isolates, the  
16 coag-negative Staph, with a crude mortality of 21  
17 percent.

18           With Staph aureus, incidence of the 1999  
19 survey, SCOPE survey, was 16 percent in 2004. It  
20 has jumped to 20 percent of the isolates. So Staph  
21 aureus as a cause of nosocomial bacteremia is  
22 increasing. The intended mortality, the crude

1 mortality, with Staph aureus, in this particular  
2 study was 25 percent.

3 (Slide.)

4 What about the placebo effect. This is  
5 data that was mentioned earlier. The Skinner study  
6 published in the Archives of Internal Medicine in  
7 1941 looked at the outcome in patients with Staph  
8 aureus bacteremia and the case-fatality ratio was  
9 82 percent. You will notice if you are 50 or  
10 older, which most of us are in the room, the  
11 mortality goes up to almost 100 percent.

12 With this, when you look at Staph aureus  
13 endocarditis non-treated, it is 100 percent fatal  
14 as are other endocarditises in the preantibiotic  
15 era. So the placebo effect in Staph aureus  
16 bacteremia or endocarditis is little or none.

17 (Slide.)

18 The next confounder in Staph aureus  
19 bacteremia is whether the patient has a MSSA  
20 bacteremia or an MRSA bacteremia. This is a slide  
21 from Sarah Cosgrove's meta-analysis looking at  
22 that. If you look at mortality with MSSA, it is

1 23.4 percent. With MRSA it is 36.4 percent. She  
2 controlled for confounding variables in clinical  
3 backgrounds. So there is a consistent finding that  
4 mortality is increased when you have MRSA causing  
5 the infection.

6 (Slide.)

7 When you do have MRSA, the main  
8 therapeutic modality has been vancomycin. The  
9 problem emerging from vancomycin has been the  
10 emerging resistance. We saw VRE outbreaks in  
11 Europe in '86. It continues to today. VISA was  
12 first reported from Japan in 1996. We still see it  
13 albeit it is very low. Heteroresistance in vanco  
14 was noticed by the CDC in 2001 and it continues to  
15 be a rising problem.

16 More recently, we have had  
17 vancomycin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus albeit  
18 there are only three isolates known at this time.

19 (Slide.)

20 When you do look at vancomycin in this  
21 particular area of therapy for MSSA and MRSA, two  
22 things come out. One, Chang, in an analysis of

1 over 500 cases of bacteremia, looked at MSSA,  
2 whether it was treated with vancomycin or  
3 nafcillin. In that study the conclusion was that  
4 nafcillin was superior to vanco in the treatment of  
5 MSSA bacteremia and why most people recommend  
6 switching off vanco to nafcillin when you have  
7 nafcillin-susceptible.

8 More recently, there has been disturbing  
9 data with these heteroresistant strains and  
10 vancomycin has been known to fail in MRSA  
11 bacteremia back into the early 90s in studies  
12 coming from San Francisco.

13 The heteroresistance and tolerance problem  
14 probably is the most common problem we are seeing  
15 now and it has increased and heteroresistance is  
16 noted to be associated with increased failures.

17 The most recent paper in JCM in June of  
18 this year looked at a biased sample of failure  
19 patients, looking specifically at the MIC of the  
20 organisms to vanco, came up with a surprising  
21 result. By NCCL criteria, an isolate with an MIC  
22 or 4 or less to vancomycin is considered

1 susceptible. However, when the group at the  
2 Deaconess looked at 30 isolates, it had some rather  
3 disturbing outcome when you broke up the isolates  
4 based upon the MIC.

5 Those isolates with an MIC of 0.5 or less,  
6 there was a successful outcome in this group of 55  
7 percent. The overall group of 30 patients, it was  
8 a 23 percent favorable outcome. However, if the  
9 isolate had an MIC of 1 to 2, the favorable outcome  
10 was 9.5 percent and that is approaching what we saw  
11 with the placebo effect that Keefer published in  
12 1941.

13 So one has to look at vancomycin in this  
14 group of patients and particularly wonder about  
15 these ones with MICs of 1 to 2.

16 (Slide.)

17 So, with that background, when we were  
18 looking at our drug, daptomycin, and how to guide  
19 physicians in treating, and, particularly, what we  
20 were asked is how do we treat bacteremia, we made  
21 the decision back in 1999 to look at patients with  
22 bacteremia and endocarditis because, at that time,

1 endocarditis is a registerable indication according  
2 to FDA guidelines.

3 In consultation with the FDA, we undertook  
4 at study of daptomycin and infective endocarditis  
5 and bacteremia to specifically Staph aureus. The  
6 criteria to get into the study is you had to have a  
7 positive blood culture for Staph aureus. It is  
8 multicenter, both in the U.S. and Western Europe.  
9 It was randomized. But, because of safety  
10 concerns, it was an open-label study which adds  
11 complexity that I will talk about in a minute.

12 We did add a blinded external adjudication  
13 committee. It is a comparative control and it was  
14 nafcillin versus vancomycin. In the beginning, we  
15 just treated bacteremia and right-sided  
16 endocarditis. There was an amendment of the  
17 protocol in April of 2004 to include a left-sided  
18 endocarditis.

19 (Slide.)

20 What were the challenges in this study?  
21 You have heard this morning that Staphylococcus  
22 aureus bacteremia is a heterogeneous group of

1 patients. We use the modified Duke criteria to try  
2 and give some semblance of what type of patient we  
3 had at admission criteria. This is the phenomenon.  
4 The clinician is confronted with a positive Staph  
5 aureus blood culture and you don't know which group  
6 they are going to fall into. You only determine  
7 that during the course of therapy with many  
8 diagnostic tests.

9           What we did is we classified our patients  
10 by the Duke criteria into definite or possible or  
11 not infective endocarditis. Part of that was a  
12 centralized reading of our echos, not leaving it to  
13 the original site. Finally, at the end, there will  
14 be an overall determination of responses in each  
15 subgroup; that is left-sided endocarditis,  
16 right-sided endocarditis and bacteremia.

17           This is a difficult study to enroll and I  
18 will show you the magnitude in the next couple of  
19 slides.

20           (Slide.)

21           So what we did is enrolled numerous sites.  
22 There were some ethical considerations and that was

1 you are treating patients with a high mortality if  
2 they have endocarditis. So the treating physician  
3 has to know. We looked at that open-label design.  
4 We also put in place a safety data-monitoring  
5 committee to make sure there was not a safety issue  
6 in the ongoing study.

7           What about the bias due to an open-label  
8 design? We addressed that somewhat with the  
9 blinded independent external adjudication  
10 committee. It is composed of ID experts that are  
11 experts in infective endocarditis. They will  
12 determine diagnosis and outcome.

13           Finally, with the type of study here, we  
14 have heard about relapse, you need long-term follow  
15 ups. So the test of cure is actually out at six  
16 weeks and a post-study visit is actually out three  
17 months. So the length of the study is rather long.

18           There are extensive inclusion and  
19 exclusion criteria which affect the conduct of the  
20 study and it is related to the drugs used and the  
21 patients being enrolled.

22           (Slide.)



1                   How did we make out in this study? When  
2 we looked at our diagnosis, and we are over 200  
3 patients which is what are target was, and we  
4 looked at, by the Duke criteria, at these patients,  
5 about a third of them did not have IE based upon  
6 the Duke criteria and would consider those having  
7 bacteremia.

8                   We had a large group that were possible  
9 IE. They met the Duke criteria but they did not  
10 have a positive echo. Finally, we also had a  
11 smaller group that had definite infective  
12 endocarditis. It is proven by echocardiography.

13                   (Slide.)

14                   How many patients did we have to screen to  
15 get this over 200 patients? We screened over 5,000  
16 patients to get this over a two-and-a-half-year  
17 period. But it is doable. And we are, at this  
18 point--right now, we are in discussions with the  
19 FDA on going forward with this particular study.

20                   (Slide.)

21                   So I am back to the summary from the  
22 beginning. There is a significant unmet medical

1 need. I think it has been brought out time and  
2 again this morning. The heterogeneous population  
3 includes patients with endocarditis and these  
4 heterogeneous populations all have different  
5 outcomes. So you are going to have to do some type  
6 of subanalysis of those groups.

7           There is a lack of a placebo effect in  
8 this so it raises some questions we will get to.  
9 It is a difficult study to do, expensive, but it is  
10 possible to do these studies as we have shown.

11           Finally, traditional noninferiority  
12 assessment may not be best in this serious illness  
13 or the only assessment of efficacy and I would  
14 throw that open for discussion at the end.

15           Thank you.

16           DR. LEGGETT: Thank you, Frank. We will  
17 take some questions. Alan?

18           DR. CROSS: When you said that you  
19 screened over 5,000 patients, was that 5,000  
20 patients with positive blood cultures or with  
21 Gram-positive positive blood cultures?

22           DR. TALLY: It was 5,000 patients with

1 positive blood cultures.

2 DR. LEGGETT: Jan?

3 DR. PATTERSON: I was wondering on that  
4 Sakoulas JCM 2004 study, the vancomycin--we know  
5 that physicians tend to underdose vancomycin. I  
6 was wondering, did they use a 10 milligram per  
7 kilogram dose and/or were there any trough levels  
8 measured?

9 DR. TALLY: There were trough levels and  
10 they were, I think, above 15. So they took that  
11 into consideration with these.

12 DR. LEGGETT: Frank, could you elaborate a  
13 little bit about the exclusion--was it mostly the  
14 inclusion-exclusion criteria that you had the 5,000  
15 but only 200 enrolled?

16 DR. TALLY: I have my Dave Letterman list  
17 of ten reasons. The biggest reason, in our study,  
18 turns out to be creatinine clearances below 30.  
19 Our drug is cleared by the kidney. We didn't have  
20 guidance in that area so it was a major exclusion  
21 criteria in this. And, indeed, that is something  
22 we are working on now to try and include patients

1 in the future with ongoing studies of patients with  
2 renal failure being evaluated with a specific  
3 dosing regime.

4           It was not the only reason. That was a  
5 primary reason and, in those patients, they  
6 probably had other reasons for being excluded also.  
7 But, also, there were a whole bunch of other  
8 reasons. One, they were already on the drug for  
9 greater than 48 hours, it was effective. Two, you  
10 couldn't get the consent in this serious illness.  
11 Three, there was renal failure. Four, they were in  
12 imminent threat of death so we didn't want to put  
13 morbid patients in. Fourth--let me pull out my  
14 sheet, my cheat-sheet for that.

15           A large group where they intravascular  
16 material that couldn't be removed were excluded.  
17 Severe neutropenia. Elevated bilirubins above 3.  
18 So there were a number of these criteria to try and  
19 focus on the disease and get it. We are not giving  
20 out the exact numbers on that. We have submitted  
21 all of that data to the FDA. We will be discussing  
22 that and it will come out sometime when we complete

1 the study.

2 DR. LEGGETT: Tom?

3 DR. FLEMING: Could you clarify your last  
4 point? It is somewhat vague. You haven't gone  
5 into any details about what type of noninferiority  
6 assessment was planned.

7 DR. TALLY: Excuse me?

8 DR. FLEMING: Could you clarify your last  
9 point about the noninferiority assessment.

10 DR. TALLY: Not being a statistician, I  
11 can't. I don't know what type of analysis should  
12 be done and that would be something we should talk  
13 about. But I think with the number of patients  
14 that you have to enroll, you would have to screen,  
15 to enroll just 200 patients. And then you have to  
16 do a subset. If you want to look at the subset  
17 analysis of the different groups of patients within  
18 here. It is going to make it an impossible study  
19 to do if we are doing a noninferiority study.

20 So one would like to know if there are  
21 alternate ways to study this group of patients  
22 that, one, do not have a placebo effect; two, have

1 a definite endpoint of you either clear the  
2 bacteremia or you don't. Third, to take into those  
3 the effect of not being able to do a study to  
4 assess all of these subgroups.

5 So I, personally, don't know what type of  
6 analysis should be done and would throw that out.

7 DR. FLEMING: Just to lay out the  
8 principles here, though, the analysis that you  
9 would do should allow you to conclude that you have  
10 an efficacious intervention.

11 DR. TALLY: Correct.

12 DR. FLEMING: And in a setting that you  
13 are referring to here as--you are calling it lack  
14 of a placebo effect. I think what you are saying  
15 is a setting where you are going to have very few  
16 favorable outcomes in the absence of effective  
17 therapy.

18 DR. TALLY: Correct.

19 DR. FLEMING: But where there are  
20 effective therapies then a critical question is to  
21 ensure that an intervention isn't clinically  
22 meaningfully worse than what, in fact, you could

1 achieve with existing therapies which also is, in  
2 fact, addressable through a noninferiority  
3 paradigm.

4 DR. TALLY: I think you hit on it. It is  
5 the clinical evaluation of it and that is what we  
6 are in discussion with the FDA right now.

7 DR. FLEMING: Celia?

8 DR. MAXWELL: On your Slide 12, on the  
9 diagnosis of enrolled patients by the modified Duke  
10 criteria at baseline, I had a question--two  
11 questions, actually, of the definitive and the  
12 possible infective endocarditis, what was that in  
13 actual numbers and also, of these two populations,  
14 were any or what percentage of them in each of  
15 these categories were shown to have vegetations,  
16 let's say, on echo.

17 DR. TALLY: The definites had echo  
18 evidence of vegetation.

19 DR. MAXWELL: All of them. And what  
20 number was that?

21 DR. TALLY: Oh; we are not giving out the  
22 numbers at this point in time.

1 DR. MAXWELL: Okay.

2 DR. TALLY: Because the numbers are not  
3 complete. We are on an ongoing study where there  
4 are a number of patients where we haven't  
5 determined--they are under analysis. So I am  
6 constrained from giving out numbers because, in  
7 addition to being regulated by the FDA, I am also  
8 regulated by the SEC. And I don't want to give out  
9 any misleading information.

10 DR. LEGGETT: Don't

11 DR. PORETZ: Frank, do you anticipate, if  
12 this drug is of value and is approved, is one going  
13 to be, when they are treating infective  
14 endocarditis, obligated to get serum levels of the  
15 drug?

16 DR. TALLY: Since I haven't seen the data  
17 and the study is still ongoing, I think we have to  
18 wait to draw that conclusion. We had built into  
19 the study a pharmacokinetic study on all patients  
20 that we will be able to use when we look at the  
21 outcomes when the study is closed down and the  
22 blind is broken.



1 DR. LEGGETT: Barth?

2 DR. RELLER: I just wanted to comment  
3 that, at first, it seems the 200 out of 5,000 is a  
4 small number. But it is exactly what one would  
5 expect given the physiologic exclusions. I base  
6 that on the largest review published in the '90's  
7 on bacteremia; exactly 9 percent of all positive  
8 blood cultures grew Staph aureus assessed by an  
9 infectious-disease clinician to be true, which were  
10 almost all of the Staph aureus.

11 What it is telling you is that half of all  
12 blood cultures obtained in tertiary-care hospitals  
13 in the United States are contaminants or unknown.  
14 So you do the numbers and, if you took 1,000 reals  
15 relative the positive, same institution, it is 9  
16 percent. So basically it is capturing half of the  
17 ones who really have it.

18 DR. LEGGETT: Yes.

19 DR. FETZER: (Inaudible comments.)

20 DR. LEGGETT: Could I ask you to speak  
21 into the microphone, please, and identify yourself.

22 DR. FETZER: Olaf Fetzer, senior vice

1 president, Cubist Pharmaceuticals, responsible for  
2 R&D. I just wanted to mention to Frank, as a  
3 correction; of the 5,000 screened, these were all  
4 Staph aureus confirmed.

5 DR. RELER: It wouldn't make it much  
6 different if it were all staphylococci in coming  
7 down to--but then there are other reasons why  
8 people chose not to enter someone into the trial  
9 apart from the exclusion criteria mentioned.

10 DR. TALLY: In response to Bob's question,  
11 one, and to clarify, the only patients that were  
12 screened has positive Staph aureus cultures. So  
13 that has been eliminated right away. There are a  
14 whole list--there are about 30 reasons why patients  
15 didn't get into the study. I gave you some of the  
16 top ones and I don't have the full list right with  
17 me.

18 If somebody drops out for one of the  
19 higher reasons, it doesn't mean they have a lower  
20 reason for exclusion. What it is saying is that  
21 this--and it is a very sick patient  
22 population--when you build in your exclusion and

1 inclusion criteria, it eliminates a lot of  
2 patients. It is just getting that proper window  
3 where they haven't had other therapies and getting  
4 a patient to consent to your study and to get the  
5 physician to take out devices is problematic in  
6 this group of patients.

7 DR. RELLER: I was just running the  
8 numbers based on the earlier question and on the  
9 comment that it was all positive cultures, not all  
10 cultures obtained. If one did all positive  
11 cultures, you could count on, at most, 9 percent.

12 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you. Let's move on.  
13 Thank you, Frank.

14 Our next speaker is Dr. Powers who is  
15 going to talk to us about clinical-trials issues  
16 with studies of Staphylococcus aureus bacteremia  
17 which will be followed, again, by questions from  
18 the committee.

19 Clinical Trials Issues with Studies  
20 of Staph aureus Bacteremia

21 DR. POWERS: Thanks, Dr. Leggett.  
22 (Slide.)

1 I think that is a good introduction  
2 because what Dr. Tally brought up--

3 DR. LEGGETT: Excuse me, John. I have to  
4 close the Open Session.

5 DR. POWERS: Oh; go ahead.

6 DR. LEGGETT: The open session is closed.

7 DR. POWERS: That took care of that. What  
8 Dr. Tally brought up was that it was very hard to  
9 evaluate the endocarditis subset within the group  
10 of people with Staph aureus bacteremia. But what  
11 they did find was 5,000 people with Staph aureus  
12 bacteremia.

13 So what I would like to talk about today  
14 is can we define a new indication of primary  
15 bacteremia due to Staphylococcus aureus and then  
16 maybe look at subsets within that to try to  
17 evaluate those patients.

18 (Slide.)

19 So the first thing we are going to talk  
20 about is actually defining this indication and ask  
21 the committee whether they think that this is a  
22 worthwhile indication for people to pursue and does

1 it actually add some information for clinicians.

2           Then we would talk about the place of this  
3 potential indication in a clinical-development  
4 program and what kinds of preclinical and prior  
5 clinical-trials work would be helpful in evaluating  
6 a drug that would be potentially helpful in this  
7 disease and then, finally, go through some of the  
8 issues in designing and analyzing clinical trials  
9 of this potential indication.

10           We will go through some of those issues of  
11 selecting the appropriate patient population to  
12 study, talk about how would we evaluate endpoints  
13 with what Dr. Nambiar brought up about how would  
14 one evaluate metastatic disease that may occur on  
15 treatment, talk about this issue of selection of  
16 duration of therapy, the issue with controlled  
17 drugs--and we will go into a little bit about this  
18 dictum of vancomycin and nafcillin and how they  
19 compare to each other, and then some of the  
20 statistical considerations including the question  
21 Dr. Fleming asked about noninferiority.

22           (Slide.)

1           So the first question we would like the  
2 committee to ask here, and I am going to do this  
3 talk in terms of questions and then put some of the  
4 pertinent information underneath it. So, should  
5 primary bacteremia due to Staph aureus constitute a  
6 separate indication?

7           Before we answer that, we actually have to  
8 say what is an indication. Well, an indication and  
9 the patients actually studied should be something  
10 that we can clearly define. That is for two  
11 reasons. One, obviously, we need to be giving some  
12 information to clinicians about how they  
13 appropriately select patients for treatment with  
14 that drug once it is determined to be safe and  
15 effective. Also, we need to be able to write that  
16 into prescription product labeling so that people  
17 can understand who was studied and where the drugs  
18 should be used.

19           So what we are suggesting is that maybe  
20 one definition of primary bacteremia due to Staph  
21 aureus, and this gets back to what Dr. Patterson  
22 asked, we are not defining in the same way as it

1 was defined in some previous trials. What we saw  
2 was that it is variously defined depending upon how  
3 you look at it.

4           So our suggestion here would be that it is  
5 evidence of systemic signs and symptoms with  
6 positive blood cultures for Staph aureus and no  
7 other identified source of infection at the time of  
8 enrollment. The reason why we brought up signs and  
9 symptoms is something that Dr. Reller just brought  
10 up, that maybe as much as 50 percent of positive  
11 blood cultures don't represent real disease.

12           What the committee had discussed in the  
13 past, in 1998 and 1999, was that bacteremia alone  
14 is not an illness. We need to link that to some  
15 signs and symptoms that the patient actually has.

16           It shouldn't be that hard because,  
17 usually, clinicians draw a blood culture when the  
18 person is having some systemic signs and symptoms.  
19 So then the question comes up is should one  
20 differentiate from secondary bacteremias--that is,  
21 patients who have a known source of infection such  
22 as pneumonia, complicated skin infections, et

1 cetera.

2           What the committee had told us back in  
3 1999 was they were concerned that there may be  
4 differential efficacy of drugs based on the site of  
5 infection. We have certainly seen recent drugs  
6 that were effective in, say, complicated skin but  
7 did not look effective in other body sites like  
8 pneumonia. So, depending upon where the patient's  
9 original site of infection is may be important in  
10 determining drug efficacy.

11           Also, bacteremia related to an  
12 intravascular catheter--when we looked through a  
13 lot of this literature--is often really a diagnosis  
14 of exclusion. Sometimes it is based on a positive  
15 catheter tip but, again, when we went back to the  
16 1970s and tried to evaluate where does that  
17 information come from on positive catheter tips,  
18 again, there really is no gold standard to say what  
19 were those things compared to to determine that a  
20 positive catheter tip actually implied that the  
21 person had a true catheter-related infection.

22           So the question came up, since it is often



1 a diagnosis of exclusion and what we have heard  
2 from people in industry that we will go over this  
3 afternoon is that it is very often difficult to get  
4 that piece of information from the catheter because  
5 it has often been discarded by the time you get  
6 around to the patient.

7           So could we devise an indication where  
8 intravascular-catheter-related infections were  
9 subsumed under this primary bacteremia indication.  
10 But, really, the question is would this indication  
11 provide useful information to clinicians. If we  
12 already know that a drug is effective in  
13 *Staphylococcus aureus* infections with a primary  
14 source of infection, would this provide this some  
15 additional data to knowing that the drug is  
16 effective in pneumonia, complicated skin, et  
17 cetera.

18           That brings up something Dr. Tally just  
19 talked about. Would this indication provide us the  
20 opportunity to study patients that would not be  
21 included in those with a primary source of  
22 infection. Namely patients with endocarditis would

1 be the big issue there.

2 (Slide.)

3 In fact, it is such an important issue  
4 that does efficacy in primary bacteremia due to  
5 Staph aureus imply that the drug is effective in  
6 endocarditis. Clinically, what we always worry  
7 about when you see a person with a Staph aureus in  
8 their bloodstream, especially if they don't have an  
9 identified initial focus of infection, is they may  
10 have an occult case of endocarditis.

11 So why is that important in terms of a  
12 clinical trial as well as clinically? Because,  
13 first of all, it implies different outcomes in the  
14 patient and, in fact, Dr. Tally referred to a paper  
15 by Chang in Medicine. There is another paper by  
16 the same authors in that same journal that looked  
17 at risk factors for outcome in people with Staph  
18 aureus bacteremia, 31 percent mortality in the  
19 people who had endocarditis versus 20 percent in  
20 the people who didn't. So big difference in  
21 outcome if you have endocarditis or not.

22 It also may imply a different duration of

1 therapy as well, and that remains controversial;  
2 two weeks, four weeks, six weeks, what would be the  
3 appropriate duration in these people.

4           So then the question comes up is can these  
5 drugs be studied without examining efficacy in  
6 endocarditis and, even within endocarditis, are  
7 there differences between right- and left-sided  
8 disease. So one of the things we would like to ask  
9 the committee is can these drugs be studied in a  
10 staged approach of first studying uncomplicated  
11 Staph aureus bacteremia or at least people unlikely  
12 to have a complication; then study right-sided  
13 endocarditis; then study left-sided disease.

14           In addition, how would we approach drugs  
15 that may not demonstrate some potential efficacy  
16 for endocarditis based on either in vitro or animal  
17 testing but still may be effective in patients who  
18 have a primary source without endocarditis.

19           (Slide.)

20           So the next question that comes up is  
21 where would these kinds of studies fit in the  
22 overall clinical-development plan for a new drug.

1 We brought these issues up in April of 2004 at a  
2 public workshop co-sponsored by FDA, the Infectious  
3 Disease Society of America and the International  
4 Society for Antimicrobial Pharmacologists.

5           Some of the participants, when we brought  
6 this up, a little to our surprise, were very  
7 hesitant about going forward with studying drugs  
8 without some prior information that the drug may be  
9 effective given the serious nature of this disease  
10 and the potential for development of endocarditis.

11           (Slide.)

12           One of the things that the folks at that  
13 meeting suggested was that there should be some  
14 data from trials in this indication and that this  
15 kind of indication probably would not be the sole  
16 basis for approval. In other words, if a new drug  
17 came forward and this is the only thing they wanted  
18 to study, that that might be problematic and that  
19 we would probably look at this in terms of the  
20 overall efficacy of a drug in treating serious  
21 Staph aureus infections.

22           So, again, they expressed this view of

1 that we needed some more infection. So then the  
2 obvious question is what kinds of information would  
3 be helpful prior to studying a drug in a serious  
4 disease like this.

5 (Slide.)

6 The first question is what kinds of  
7 preclinical studies would be helpful in forming  
8 these hypotheses about potential efficacy and  
9 safety in this indication. And that would include  
10 both in vitro data and animal models. The in vitro  
11 data would consist of looking at the biological  
12 activity against isolates of Staph aureus and that  
13 brings up another interesting question about what  
14 is the clinical significance of bacteriostatic  
15 versus bactericidal drug.

16 Dr. Pankey and colleagues wrote a very  
17 interesting review of this just recently in March  
18 2004 in Clinical Infectious Diseases where they  
19 actually proposed the hypothesis that no drug is  
20 really all bactericidal or all bacteriostatic, that  
21 the way in which we define these things is really  
22 80 percent or so killing with a bacteriostatic and

1 99 percent of so with bactericidal and that, by  
2 altering the conditions of inoculum, pH, et cetera,  
3 that you can actually alter whether a drug is  
4 bacteriostatic or bactericidal in the test tube.

5           The real question, though, is what is the  
6 clinical significance of bactericidal versus  
7 bacteriostatic. We have all been taught that, in  
8 serious diseases where the antibiotic may not  
9 penetrate or there is little help from the host  
10 immune system such as meningitis and endocarditis,  
11 that at least, in animal models, it appears that  
12 bactericidal drugs look more effective in those  
13 models.

14           So the question is what do you do, then,  
15 with a drug that appears bacteriostatic in the test  
16 tube. Would that be something that folks would be  
17 able to study in this indication or could we use  
18 that staged approach that we talked about earlier.

19           Again, could we look at, then, some animal  
20 models of infection to give us a better idea of how  
21 these drugs may work given that in vitro may not  
22 reflect clinical outcomes perfectly and what kind

1 of animal models would we need. Endocarditis would  
2 seem to be an obvious one but are there other  
3 potential metastatic sites of infection like bone  
4 that we would want to look at animal models as  
5 well.

6 (Slide.)

7 Then what clinical experience would be  
8 helpful in evaluating a new drug for this  
9 indication? We know that spontaneous generation in  
10 the bloodstream was done away with a number of  
11 years ago as a potential reason why people have  
12 organisms so, obviously, these people have a  
13 primary site. It is just that we don't find it.  
14 So patients with no primary site, it is still  
15 coming from somewhere although it may be occult.

16 The serious nature of this illness and,  
17 again, those potential differences in efficacy of  
18 drugs based on the primary site of infection,  
19 again, would weigh against this being the sole  
20 basis of approval for a new drug.

21 So one of the things we would like the  
22 committee to address is what kinds of data from

1 clinical trials of infections of sufficient  
2 severity where Staph aureus would be a potential  
3 pathogen would be helpful in evaluating in new  
4 drugs for this indication.

5           Some of the ones we thought of were  
6 hospital-acquired pneumonia, community-acquired  
7 pneumonia sometimes especially after influenza  
8 outbreaks can occur due to Staph aureus,  
9 complicated skin and skin-structure infections and  
10 are there some others that the committee might  
11 suggest where Staph aureus is a common pathogen  
12 that we may be able to look at.

13           So I would like to go into now a bit  
14 of--now that we have gone into the natural history  
15 of the disease, how will we actually design and  
16 analyze clinical trials for this indication. One  
17 of the reasons we did the talks the way we did  
18 today was it is very important to look at the  
19 natural history of a disease and to design trials  
20 based upon that natural history.

21           These clinical trials obviously need to  
22 provide information that is useful in clinical



1 practice but it is a very important distinction to  
2 realize that clinical trials are not clinical  
3 practice. We do lots of procedures to people in a  
4 clinical trial that are not routinely done in  
5 clinical practice but, perhaps, the biggest  
6 difference is that, in clinical practice, we give a  
7 drug and we don't care why the patient gets better  
8 as long as they recover.

9           However, in a clinical trial, what we are  
10 trying to do is to ascribe causality of results to  
11 the drug that was administered, a very different  
12 thing than what we do in clinical practice. So, to  
13 allow us to do that, we use the scientific method  
14 and that is we hold as many factors constant as  
15 possible other than the drugs administered to the  
16 patients so that we can ascribe the causality of  
17 those results to those drugs that were  
18 administered.

19           The Code of Federal Regulations actually  
20 says this in a very nice way. It says; the purpose  
21 of performing any clinical investigation is to  
22 distinguish the effects of the drug from other

1 influences such as spontaneous change in the course  
2 of the disease, placebo effect or biased  
3 observations. There are a number of other things  
4 such as potential confounders that may come into  
5 the trial like concomitant medications, et cetera,  
6 that also impact on that as well.

7 (Slide.)

8 So I wanted to sort of show this as a map  
9 and talk about the places where potential bias may  
10 creep into a trial and then try to address some of  
11 these in terms of primary bacteremia due to Staph  
12 aureus indication.

13 So what we first do is we obviously take a  
14 group of people as a whole who have the disease or  
15 even, more importantly, that we think might have  
16 the disease and then try to define the patients who  
17 would enter into the trial. Clearly, the first  
18 step there is we want to make sure they have the  
19 illness that we are trying to study.

20 The issue here, too, is that this  
21 population needs to be heterogeneous enough to  
22 extrapolate to the people we are going to treat in

1 practice but homogeneous enough to be able to make  
2 some conclusions about drug efficacy. Then we  
3 randomize people and, hopefully, blind this as  
4 well, talk about things that may occur while  
5 patients are on therapy, appropriate endpoints and  
6 how we analyze the data.

7 (Slide.)

8 So the first issue there is defining the  
9 patients who would actually come into the trial  
10 which is based upon the inclusion and exclusion  
11 criteria. Again, as I said, we need to strike a  
12 balance between a homogeneous enough population to  
13 study so that outcomes are not related to the  
14 differences in the natural history of the disease  
15 just like the Code of Federal Regulations said we  
16 are not trying to measure and that they are related  
17 to drug effects, but has to be heterogenous enough  
18 to be able to extrapolate this to clinical  
19 practices.

20 One of the first issues is we would need  
21 to differentiate among patients with Gram-positive  
22 cocci in the blood. Dr. Murray gave us a good talk

1 this morning about how we may be able to do this.

2           One of the issues we have seen is that if  
3 you go to the microbiology laboratory and try to  
4 use that as the way to screen for patients in these  
5 trials, what is going to happen is, a, you are  
6 going to get a lot of Staph epidermidis and, even  
7 if they have Staph aureus, those people are likely  
8 to have received some amount of therapy by the time  
9 you get back to the patient who is up on the floor.

10           So the question we like to ask the  
11 committee here is are there better ways of  
12 screening for patients than just getting the  
13 breakdown of who comes out of the microbiology lab.  
14 More and more, as we see these trials, we are  
15 beginning to see that especially in shorter-term  
16 illnesses that that one or two days of antibiotic  
17 that people get up front may have a big influence  
18 on the outcome at the other end. So that may not  
19 be an insignificant problem.

20           Again, these newer diagnostic tests that  
21 Dr. Murray talked about may allow us to  
22 differentiate Staph epidermidis from Staph aureus

1 prior to enrollment which would be a huge benefit  
2 because, otherwise, the drop-out rate from these  
3 trials may be considerable.

4 (Slide.)

5 Again, we know that there are different  
6 natural histories for various populations of  
7 patients in whom subsequent testing after  
8 randomization may show a source or a metastatic  
9 site of infection, such as endocarditis. Again, I  
10 mentioned the difference success rates and the  
11 different durations of therapy that may be  
12 necessary depending upon what infection site the  
13 patient ultimately has although it may be difficult  
14 prior to enrollment to differentiate those people.

15 As Dr. Nambiar presented, even patients  
16 with what may be considered uncomplicated disease  
17 such as catheter-related infections may  
18 subsequently develop metastatic disease. So all of  
19 these things we are looking at are risk factors for  
20 metastatic illness but does not obviate that the  
21 patient may then develop those sites of infection  
22 on therapy.

1 (Slide.)

2 One of the things that we always find very  
3 important at the FDA is what you call something and  
4 the name of an indication. So I wanted to be clear  
5 about some of the definitions that we are using  
6 here today. One of them was complicated versus  
7 uncomplicated disease. Again, looking through the  
8 literature, we found various definitions of what  
9 you would call this. In fact, in the study by  
10 Small and Chambers that Dr. Tally referred to, what  
11 we found is that what they called complicated was  
12 just somebody that continued to have fever which is  
13 a very different issue than what we saw as  
14 complicated in some other trials.

15 So what we put out as a trial definition  
16 for you folks to discuss is complicated disease  
17 would be patients who develop further clinical  
18 manifestations that were not present at the time of  
19 initial diagnosis that may portend a worse  
20 prognosis and/or need for prolonged therapy.

21 As Dr. Nambiar said, these can be divided  
22 into two categories; severe sepsis, ARDS and DIC

1 which usually occur within 48 hours but then that  
2 issue of metastatic sites of infection which may  
3 occur early on, may occur later, and some  
4 preliminary evidence that we found says may  
5 actually decrease with the institution of effective  
6 therapy. But you saw the limitations of the data  
7 that we were able to find.

8           What we haven't really found to be very  
9 useful is this distinction between  
10 community-acquired versus nosocomially-acquired  
11 infections. When we look through the literature,  
12 what we saw is this really wasn't referring to the  
13 geography of where you got the infection. It was  
14 really trying to refer to different host  
15 populations.

16           Although we have defined  
17 community-acquired versus nosocomial with diseases  
18 like pneumonia, the question is does it really help  
19 us here. When we went back and analyzed our data  
20 from the Focus Technologies database, we saw that  
21 these PVL-containing community-acquired MRSA's which  
22 usually remain susceptible to clindamycin,

1 tetracycline and trimethoprim sulfa were really  
2 mixed in with the multi-drug-resistant Staph aureus  
3 that you would normally think of as nosocomial when  
4 we evaluated only outpatient isolates of Staph  
5 aureus.

6           So what that tells us is sicker people are  
7 going home, getting mixed up out there in the  
8 community with the people who have  
9 community-acquired MRSA and so, when somebody gets  
10 sick in the outpatient setting, which one of those  
11 do they have. It is not really the fact that they  
12 got it as an outpatient that determines what is  
13 happening. It is really the host factors that  
14 determine it.

15           So our looking at this says this may not  
16 be as useful a distinction in clinical trials for  
17 labeling given that there is such overlap in the  
18 populations. If we tell a clinician, use this for  
19 community-acquired and that is a dialysis patient  
20 who is in and out of the hospital every day, that  
21 becomes very confusing to the clinician.

22           (Slide.)



1           So one of the issues here, obviously, is  
2 it is very difficult to stratify these patients at  
3 the time of enrollment. We brought up this morning  
4 this issue of could you wait a little while, see  
5 what happens to these patients and then treat them  
6 later. Well, that data that shows that DIC, ARDS  
7 and severe complications can occur within 48 hours  
8 would really argue against waiting for any period  
9 of time.

10           But, since we can't wait, these metastatic  
11 complications may occur after enrollment. So, how  
12 well do these risk factors that have been cited in  
13 the literature select patients who have complicated  
14 disease and uncomplicated and, therefore, with  
15 uncomplicated, could these people receive what has  
16 been called short-course therapy.

17           Nathan Fieldman and I did our fellowship  
18 at Virginia. One of our co-fellows, John Jernigan,  
19 did a study while we were there, or a  
20 meta-analysis, looking back at all the studies that  
21 have been in the literature up to that point in  
22 time on evaluating short-course therapy for Staph

1 aureus bacteremia.

2           What John and Barry Farr found was that  
3 many of these studies differentiating complicated  
4 from uncomplicated infection were retrospective and  
5 10 of the 11 trials that they looked at that time  
6 were uncontrolled. It is very difficult to be able  
7 to make any real good assumptions about whether  
8 short-course versus long-course has any differences  
9 associated with it.

10           We, then, went back and tried to pull all  
11 the studies from 1993 to the present to see if  
12 there were any differences and all we found, again,  
13 was either observational studies or retrospective  
14 studies. So, again, even since 1993, there is not  
15 much new information that would allow us to be able  
16 to draw any firm conclusions about short-course  
17 therapy in this disease even if you had  
18 uncomplicated disease.

19           So one of the questions we are going to  
20 ask the committee today is how do we deal with that  
21 in terms of setting the duration of therapy.

22           (Slide.)

1           How useful are these risk factors that  
2 have been enumerated in the literature in the past  
3 in the clinical-trials setting. Well, these may be  
4 useful in clinical practice but some of these risk  
5 factors, like duration of fever and duration of  
6 bacteremia actually occur after the patient has  
7 been randomized.

8           The other thing is these are all based  
9 upon the fact the you have a known effective drug.  
10 So, if a person is on nafcillin and remains  
11 bacteremic for three or four days, you could say,  
12 well, I think that person has endocarditis but I  
13 feel comfortable leaving them on nafcillin. This  
14 is a different situation where we are now testing  
15 an experimental drug in this setting, so does  
16 duration of fever and of bacteremia say something  
17 about how well the drug is working.

18           So how could we then use an outcome to  
19 define who the patients are at the beginning of the  
20 trial. It seems like very circular reasoning.

21           (Slide.)

22           The other issue I wanted to bring up is,

1 since these risk factors are based on outcomes with  
2 known effective therapy--I brought that up already  
3 about experimental drugs--how should patients who  
4 develop a site of infection after randomization be  
5 handled. I think Dr. Fleming asked this question  
6 earlier. Could patients with no signs or symptoms  
7 at the primary site be left in the trial when they  
8 develop a site of infection on therapy and does  
9 that have something to do with the timing of when  
10 they develop that site of infection.

11 So, if a person ends up in the trial and,  
12 within three or four days, develop pneumonia, can  
13 we assume that that pneumonia was there? If they  
14 develop pulmonary emboli, does that mean it was  
15 there at the time? Even if it was there at the  
16 time, should we still call those people failures of  
17 therapy in order to actually analyze people evenly  
18 between the arms of the trial.

19 In the past, we have evaluated--in empiric  
20 febrile neutropenia trials, we have set a  
21 breakpoint of calling people baseline versus  
22 breakthrough infections. But that presents another

1 conundrum. If you set that breakpoint, suppose  
2 somebody gets the infection one day before versus  
3 the person who gets an infection one day after that  
4 breakpoint. Are those people really different.  
5 That is a real conundrum we are going to ask you to  
6 comment on today.

7           What is really important here, though, is  
8 patients would need some kind of standardized  
9 evaluation at the time of enrollment so that there  
10 are no potential differences between arms of the  
11 study in determining who has baseline infections  
12 and who does not.

13           So, if one study center decides, we are  
14 only going to do chest X-rays and another study  
15 center says, we are going to do chest X-rays, bone  
16 scans and CAT-scan everybody from head to toe, the  
17 total body "groapgram," then how would we match  
18 those two up. So there would need to be some  
19 standardized way. We realize you have to be  
20 practical about what you can do here and that we  
21 can't ask for every test in every person.

22           But, as Dr. Nambiar pointed out this

1 morning, that one study actually showed that you  
2 find what you look for. The harder you look, the  
3 more likely you are to find the primary site of  
4 infection.

5           So we are going to ask you today what  
6 tests would be appropriate and, given this issue  
7 that endocarditis is such a concern, would every  
8 patient need some kind of echocardiography to  
9 evaluate those patients for endocarditis given that  
10 even patients with catheter-related bacteremias may  
11 go on to develop subsequent endocarditis.

12           (Slide.)

13           So, again, should patients who develop a  
14 site of infection be considered clinical failures  
15 on therapy? Should one differentiate baseline from  
16 breakthrough infections? And, again, can that be  
17 part of what we consider as part of the endpoints  
18 in this disease.

19           When we actually evaluated this, and I  
20 will go back to the paper that Dr. Tally brought up  
21 by Small and Chambers that was published in  
22 Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy in 1990.

1 What they did was they took patients and, if their  
2 blood cultures were negative, and yet they remained  
3 persistently febrile, they called those people  
4 failures.

5           If they had some other complication, even  
6 in the face of a negative blood culture, they were  
7 called failures. It is interesting that we use  
8 that data to say vancomycin may not be so  
9 effective. But now, when we are talking about  
10 clinical trials on the other end, how are we going  
11 to handle that and call those people.

12           So it seems, when we were discussing this,  
13 that a negative blood culture doesn't always tell  
14 you that the person is not going to go on to have  
15 some clinical complication down the line. So would  
16 a proper endpoint include not only negative  
17 cultures, which we clearly think are important, but  
18 also some other evaluation of how the patient is  
19 actually doing down the line.

20           The other issue is this idea of time to  
21 negative blood cultures. This has been commented  
22 on several times in the literature and probably

1 goes back originally to the Kourzanowski paper in  
2 the Annals of Internal Medicine in 1982 wherein  
3 patients with right-sided endocarditis, they tested  
4 nafcillin plus gentamicin versus nafcillin alone.

5 I put this in my category of urban legends  
6 of infectious diseases because we are always told  
7 that we should use gentamicin up front for the  
8 first five days. The first issue is that is now  
9 how the study was done because the patients got  
10 gentamicin plus nafcillin all along during the  
11 therapy and what they showed was that, in a  
12 subgroup analysis of only non-addicts, eliminating  
13 all the addicts, which consists of 11 patients on  
14 nafcillin and 19 on the combination, they showed  
15 3.4 days of bacteremia in nafcillin and 2.9 days in  
16 nafcillin plus gentamicin.

17 A, is that a real difference anyway that  
18 is clinically significant, about a half a day's  
19 worth of difference and then, after that trial was  
20 done, people say, well there was more toxicity in  
21 the gentamicin arm, obviously renal insufficiency.  
22 They said, well, since it causes renal



1 insufficiency, let's just give the gentamicin for  
2 five days up front.

3           And that is what we recommend. And that  
4 is actually recommended in the American Heart  
5 Association guidelines. But that is not how it was  
6 studied. So that becomes an issue, too, for  
7 selecting control regimens which we will get to  
8 down the line.

9           But the real point here, in terms of this  
10 problem here, is that time to negative cultures  
11 didn't correlate with either morbidity or mortality  
12 in that Kourzanowski study. So, even if you can  
13 make the blood cultures turn negative faster, what  
14 does it mean clinically for the patient down the  
15 line.

16           (Slide.)

17           The next issue is how should the duration  
18 of therapies in studies of this indication be  
19 determined. The first question is why is that even  
20 important to discuss. Again, the problem here is  
21 we leave this up to investigator discretion, we may  
22 introduce a potential bias that similar groups of

1 patients may be being treated with two weeks worth  
2 of treatment at one center and four weeks worth of  
3 treatment in the other and how would we compare  
4 those.

5           So this is a big issue because we know  
6 that there is significant variation in clinical  
7 practice even for uncomplicated disease. I know  
8 every time we brought this up when I was a fellow  
9 and we would have a Monday conference about this,  
10 the attendings would be throwing stones at each  
11 other back and forth about whether everybody should  
12 get four weeks regardless just because they have  
13 Staph aureus in their blood versus others who  
14 thought that you could select a population that  
15 should get shorter-course therapy.

16           In the terms of clinical trial, this would  
17 really need to be specified up front as to what  
18 duration of therapy would be appropriate for what  
19 patients.

20           (Slide.)

21           So the next question is how would  
22 appropriate control regimens be designed for this

1 indication. Let me go back, since I didn't hear  
2 this until Dr. Tally presented his, I want to talk  
3 a little bit about this vancomycin versus nafcillin  
4 distinction.

5           When we went back and actually looked  
6 through this data, there are no randomized  
7 controlled trials that actually compare those. The  
8 first study or the most recent one is the one by  
9 Chang which was published in Medicine in 2003. The  
10 problem there is that we need to really understand  
11 the limitations of some of this data.

12           While that study evaluated 505 patients in  
13 a prospective manner, it was an observational  
14 trial. An observational trial is not randomized  
15 and the problem with that is that it may not, then,  
16 account for some of the differences between the  
17 patient populations. Since it is also observation,  
18 they have no influence on how the patients actually  
19 are treated which means that things like management  
20 of the catheter is not controlled for in that  
21 population.

22           So what they did, then, was come up with a

1 relative risk for vancomycin. It doesn't mean that  
2 vancomycin is inferior because there is no direct  
3 comparison between vancomycin and nafcillin within  
4 that trial. So, again, there are some limitations  
5 in looking at that.

6           The study by Small and Chambers published  
7 in 1990 in Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy  
8 evaluated all of 13 patients who received  
9 vancomycin and they were I.V.-drug abusers. Five  
10 of those 13 patients were considered failures.  
11 And, again, we know that 100 percent of patients  
12 are not cured when they have endocarditis. So what  
13 you really need is some control, which that trial  
14 did not have.

15           What they then did was they went back and  
16 they pulled several papers which had essentially  
17 between 10 and 25 patients, pooled them all  
18 together and tried to get an effect estimate for  
19 nafcillin. That, essentially, is an historically  
20 controlled trial. Again, the people that they  
21 called failures, I will just give you two examples.

22           One of their patients, the only

1 complication was fever. The patient was doing  
2 fine, was put on oral cefradine and was sent home  
3 and lost-to-follow-up. So that patient was called  
4 a failure. The question is you could legitimately  
5 ask, well, did that patient have fever because of  
6 drug fever or because the person actually wasn't  
7 getting better from their endocarditis. With the  
8 lost-to-follow-up, it is hard to tell.

9           The other patient received nafcillin and  
10 tobramycin for four days, then got vancomycin for  
11 12 days, then was switched to cefazonlin and then  
12 has a surgery down the line even though there were  
13 organisms found in the valve at the time of  
14 surgery. The question is, again, is that a failure  
15 and which drug failed? That person got four  
16 different regimens along the way and yet that was  
17 considered a failure of vancomycin in that study.

18           The reason I am bringing this up is I  
19 think we need to be cognizant of limitations in the  
20 data when we start talking about these.  
21 Nonetheless, clinicians have these perspectives out  
22 in practice of whether they are going to feel

1 comfortable using vancomycin or nafcillin or  
2 whether they are going to want to use gentamicin in  
3 combination with either one of those drugs.

4           The issue in a clinical trial is, again,  
5 leaving this up to investigator discretion may  
6 introduce a potential bias even though we know all  
7 the limitations of this data. So, again, could we  
8 protocol-define switches from vancomycin to an  
9 antistaphylococcal penicillin once the  
10 determination of the susceptibilities of the  
11 organisms is made.

12           The issue here is drawing the distinction  
13 between something that is specified in the protocol  
14 versus something that is left up to investigator  
15 discretion.

16           The last issue we would like to address is  
17 what would be an acceptable loss of efficacy  
18 relative to controlled drugs for this indication.  
19 Let me take a step back and, again, address  
20 something that Dr. Tally brought up. If what we  
21 are going to try to determine is is that drug  
22 effective or not, the legal requirement is you need

1 a control.

2           If what we are going to do is say, we are  
3 just to look at how patients did on our drug and  
4 compare that to some external analysis of how  
5 patients in 1942 did, that essentially is an  
6 historical control. The Code of Federal  
7 Regulations says one of the appropriate controls  
8 that you can use in clinical trials is an  
9 historical control.

10           But, remember, that is exactly what we  
11 have for vancomycin and we still don't know the  
12 answer for some of those questions now. So our  
13 question for the committee is would something like  
14 an historically trial be something that you folks,  
15 as clinicians, would want to see. We may get an  
16 ability to evaluate whether the drug is effective,  
17 yes or no, relative to placebo but that would  
18 probably not give us the data to evaluate how a new  
19 drug would compare to an already approved therapy  
20 such as vancomycin or an antistaphylococcal  
21 penicillin.

22           We would assume, though, in lieu of an

1 historically controlled trial, that most of these  
2 would be noninferiority trials which gets us to the  
3 issue of what would be an appropriate  
4 noninferiority margin.

5           We agree that that study by Skinner and  
6 Keefer actually shows a very large mortality in  
7 Staph aureus bacteremia. Again, we need to  
8 recognize the limitations of that data. That pools  
9 together patients from all sorts of sites of  
10 bacteremia including pneumonia, complicated-skin,  
11 et cetera. In 1941, there were no central lines so  
12 that is a different population of patients today  
13 than what we would have had back then. But it  
14 still argues that this can be a very lethal  
15 disease.

16           So the real issue here is not what is the  
17 benefit over placebo. The real issue here is what  
18 would be the clinically acceptable loss of efficacy  
19 relative to drugs that we already know are  
20 effective in this particular setting.

21           So the issue then is a larger  
22 noninferiority margin translates into a smaller



1 sample size and makes the trial easier to do. But  
2 that larger noninferiority margin also translates  
3 into more uncertainty regarding the results with  
4 that particular drug especially when it comes to  
5 comparing it to the control drug.

6 (Slide.)

7 So what I wanted to do was to sort of show  
8 you, since somebody asked the question earlier,  
9 what do the numbers actually look like, just take a  
10 second and go through some of this.

11 I am going to use that number of 31  
12 percent mortality from the 2003 Chang paper and say  
13 let's just use that as the success rate in these  
14 trials. We don't know where that would be but  
15 let's just say that success rate comes out to be 70  
16 percent.

17 Over here is the noninferiority margin.  
18 So the narrower the margin means the more certainty  
19 you have that the drug is effective. In other  
20 words, a 5 percent margin would say, we are going  
21 to say that this drug has to be at least within 5  
22 percent of the control or we are not going to say

1 that that is useful clinically. 10 percent would  
2 be within 10 percent of the control, 15 percent  
3 within 15 percent of the control.

4           So what you see is that if you have a  
5 really stringent criteria of saying, we are only  
6 going to say this drug is clinically useful if it  
7 is within 5 percent of what we already have out  
8 there, that you are talking about a trial that has  
9 about 1,300 patients per arm. That doesn't count  
10 the dropout rate which may be significant in these  
11 kinds of trials so you are talking probably in the  
12 order of 3,000 patient trials.

13           There are only about 10,000 patients with  
14 endocarditis in the United States yearly and, given  
15 all the issues with inclusions and exclusions that  
16 Dr. Tally brought up, you have to ask whether that  
17 is even a doable thing. On the other hand, if you  
18 are willing to accept more uncertainty--namely, on  
19 the order of 15 percent--then we are talking about  
20 150 patients per arm which, again, you would have  
21 to figure in that there would also be that issue of  
22 dropout and the not insignificant issue of

1 screening for these people up front as well. As  
2 Dr. Tally brought up, that is not an insignificant  
3 issue when it comes to actually trying to find  
4 people to put into the trial.

5 So, hopefully, this gives you some numbers  
6 to be able to frame what we are actually talking  
7 about. We can put this back up here again if we  
8 need to.

9 (Slide.)

10 So let's just go through the issues for  
11 discussion here that we would like the committee--I  
12 am going to go back to the beginning and talk about  
13 the questions that I had as the headers for those  
14 slides.

15 Should patients with primary bacteremia  
16 due to Staph aureus constitute a separate  
17 indication and do these patients constitute a  
18 clinically relevant group of patients that we could  
19 describe in product labeling for clinicians. Does  
20 efficacy in primary bacteremia due to Staph aureus  
21 imply efficacy in endocarditis and can drugs be  
22 studied without examining the efficacy in

1 endocarditis using some kind of staged approach  
2 with appropriate labeling to tell clinicians where  
3 the drug had and had not been studied?

4 (Slide.)

5 What preclinical information and  
6 information from other clinical trials would be  
7 helpful in evaluating drugs that may be appropriate  
8 for study in this indication?

9 What evaluations should patients have  
10 prior to enrollment or shortly thereafter to rule  
11 out a known focus of infection? Are we talking  
12 chest X-ray, echocardiogram or anything beyond  
13 that?

14 How should patients who develop a site of  
15 infection after randomization be handled? Should  
16 they be left on the study drug? Should they be  
17 considered failures of study medication?

18 (Slide.)

19 How should the duration of therapy in  
20 these studies be designated and what would  
21 appropriate control regimens for this indication  
22 be? Finally, what would be an acceptable loss of

1 efficacy relative to controlled drugs trying to  
2 balance that certainty of the results with the  
3 practicality of sample size.

4 Let me add on to the end of this, would an  
5 historically controlled trial be something that  
6 you, as clinicians, would find acceptable.

7 I'll stop there. Thanks very much.

8 Questions from Committee

9 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you, John. I know  
10 there are going to be some questions. What I would  
11 like to do--we are behind schedule--is take  
12 questions and discussion until just about noon. So  
13 please make your questions succinct and important.  
14 Tom, would you like to start?

15 DR. FLEMING: I have got a lot of issues  
16 and I am not ready yet to get them boiled down to a  
17 succinct summary. So I would rather go a little bit  
18 later.

19 DR. LEGGETT: Joan?

20 DR. HILTON: I will just ask one question  
21 to clarify at this point. When we are talking  
22 about efficacy, I assume that you are going to

1 measure that using the endpoints listed on Slide  
2 16. You have two listed there. One is metastatic  
3 disease and one you talked about, negative  
4 cultures, or time-to-negative-cultures. Are those  
5 what you are focused on when you think in terms of  
6 measuring efficacy?

7 DR. POWERS: That would probably be part  
8 of the definition. We didn't want to get into  
9 today actually defining what the endpoints would be  
10 because, obviously, there are some things we left  
11 out of there, like people who die while they are on  
12 treatment.

13 What we wanted to say is should that be a  
14 part of the appropriate definition of endpoints.  
15 But, given all the issues we needed to discuss  
16 today, we didn't want to get into specifically  
17 defining what an endpoint would constitute.

18 DR. LEGGETT: Don.

19 DR. PORETZ: I think you are right that  
20 physicians in practice are looking for guidelines  
21 and would like specific entities. So why not, for  
22 argument sake, start out with one primary

1 bacteremia in and of itself; number two, bacteremia  
2 associated with a metastatic focus of infection;  
3 and number three, bacteremia associated with  
4 infective endocarditis and then start discussions  
5 from that so we have three separate categories.

6 I think doctors in practice would  
7 appreciate that.

8 DR. LEGGETT: So let's take some questions  
9 about Staph aureus bacteremia without endocarditis.  
10 One of my problems that I see immediately coming up  
11 is most of the time, even though we think we have  
12 an endovascular focus, Staph aureus is acute enough  
13 that we don't see the vegetations. A lot of the  
14 transesophageal studies are done in more subacute  
15 situations where the sensitivity is much higher.

16 DR. PORETZ: Don't you believe--at least  
17 it is my feeling that we tend to significantly  
18 overtreat a lot of these patients? I mean,  
19 people--based on the dogma of what we are taught,  
20 we treat for four to six weeks sometimes and people  
21 have no reason in the world to really think they  
22 have endocarditis but doctors are scared not to do

1 that.

2 DR. LEGGETT: Agreed, totally. On the  
3 other hand, we are doing that in the face of drugs  
4 with what we think have known efficacy. Here we  
5 are talking about a drug we don't even know if it  
6 works.

7 Alan?

8 DR. CROSS: I would point out that, at  
9 least based on our earlier teachings, one of the  
10 reasons that I would treat for four to six weeks is  
11 the fact that the mortality with simple Staph aureus  
12 bacteremia, unquote, was almost as forbidding as  
13 with an endocarditis. Part of the reason for that  
14 is the establishment of metastatic infections. We  
15 treat for a long period of time not simply to clear  
16 the blood but to treat the metastatic foci in the  
17 spleen, kidney, wherever. That takes time.

18 Actually, you may recall the whole issue  
19 of teichoic acid antibodies was an attempt by the  
20 infectious-disease community to really separate out  
21 that issue to decide who may have a significant or  
22 metastatic focus that merited long-term



1 therapy--you can say four weeks, five weeks, six  
2 weeks--versus those who didn't.

3           Obviously, that is in the dust heap of  
4 unrealized tests, but the principle remains the  
5 same. I would say that the significant forbidding  
6 mortality of Staph aureus bacteremia, even in the  
7 absence of endocarditis, demands that we at least  
8 approach Staph aureus bacteremia a little  
9 differently than we do with bacteremia of other  
10 organisms.

11           DR. LEGGETT: I would follow up on that  
12 with this question about only leaving a 48-hour  
13 window of prior antibiotics because what you are  
14 implying is that to say 72 hours of therapy, no  
15 matter what it is, is not going to make a  
16 difference in the long run. So I think that this  
17 is different than what Dr. Powers was talking about  
18 of therapy early on and short course of treatment.

19           We are not talking five days of therapy  
20 for sinusitis after 48 hours. Now we seem to be  
21 talking four to six weeks.

22           John?

1 DR. BRADLEY: I think Dr. Powers has done  
2 a really nice job of detailing how complex these  
3 studies would be. He has brought up at least 20  
4 different questions. For you to say, "Oh; do you  
5 have any comments?" I am rather paralyzed. I don't  
6 know which one to comment on first and, if I don't  
7 comment, does that mean I agree with something?

8 DR. LEGGETT: You have got 18 minutes.

9 DR. BRADLEY: So if you could go by each  
10 point that he requested, one by one, I think it  
11 would be easier for us to comment.

12 DR. LEGGETT: Sure. Number one; should  
13 primary bacteremia due to Staph aureus constitute a  
14 separate indication? Any thoughts? My thought is  
15 no.

16 DR. BRADLEY: Yes.

17 DR. LEGGETT: John?

18 DR. BRADLEY: I would agree. I think that  
19 if, the harder you look, the more you find the  
20 associated occult focus--so I would agree.

21 DR. PORETZ: But does that mean someone  
22 needs to be treated with parenteral antibiotics

1 during that whole period of time?

2 DR. LEGGETT: I don't think so. I think  
3 it just depend on the antibiotic. It doesn't have  
4 to be parenteral. If we have a drug that is 100  
5 percent bioavailable with the same levels P.O. and  
6 I.V., there is no reason to give it I.V.

7 DR. PORETZ: I agree.

8 DR. PATTERSON: Could I ask--Dr. Maxwell  
9 brought up a question. You are agreeing with what?  
10 We weren't sure what you were saying. Agreeing no,  
11 it shouldn't be a primary--it should not be an  
12 indication?

13 DR. BRADLEY: Yes, Dr. Leggett, I was  
14 agreeing with you that primary bacteremia, itself,  
15 should not be considered its own diagnosis.

16 DR. LEGGETT: Any disagreement or  
17 clarifications of things? Jan?

18 DR. PATTERSON: I was just going to say if  
19 we are including catheter-related bacteremia in the  
20 definition of primary bacteremia, I am inclined to  
21 say yes to that question.

22 DR. LEGGETT: John?

1 DR. POWERS: Could we ask people to give  
2 their reasons why yes or no? I think, John, you  
3 said it is the complexity of actually studying it  
4 that would be--and, if the answer to this is no,  
5 what would you think would be useful in lieu of  
6 this?

7 DR. LEGGETT: So he is jumping ahead to  
8 another question.

9 DR. BRADLEY: If I can comment on Jan's  
10 question first. I think catheter-related  
11 bacteremias should not be considered in the primary  
12 bacteremias. I think if someone comes in with  
13 fever, has a blood culture and the blood culture is  
14 positive with no other associated focus--and I  
15 would consider a foreign body, the catheter, in  
16 this case, a focus--they should be considered  
17 separately.

18 And I forgot what your question was.

19 DR. LEGGETT: You have explained it.  
20 Celia, can you give some explanation about why you  
21 think primary bacteremia should or should not be a  
22 separate indication?

1 DR. MAXWELL: I think it would be hard to  
2 determine what primary bacteremia is because, as  
3 everyone agrees, if you look hard enough, you are  
4 going to find something. So when do you stop  
5 looking? So it would be hard for me to say what  
6 primary bacteremia is.

7 DR. LEGGETT: Chris?

8 DR. OHL: Given the complexity of the  
9 definitions and how the trials would have to be  
10 constructed in order to get this indication, I  
11 would say no. I would agree.

12 DR. LEGGETT: Joan, did you want to make  
13 any comments?

14 DR. HILTON: No.

15 DR. LEGGETT: Barth?

16 DR. RELLER: No. But Staph aureus  
17 bacteremia is, I think, much more difficult for  
18 this rubric than coagulase-negative staphylococcal  
19 associated with catheters because, without  
20 association with catheters, it is problematic. It  
21 doesn't mean that there couldn't be differentiation  
22 of persons who have bacteremia with Staph aureus

1 and that the indications could be different.

2 But it depends on the definition. Where I  
3 am coming from are three avenues. They are very  
4 familiar to all the infectious-disease clinicians  
5 here. There is a huge difference by organism in  
6 what the site of infection is. Now, I am not fast  
7 enough to do this subset analysis by Staph aureus  
8 bacteremia as well, but just to give an example.

9 Bacteremia with acute pyelonephritis in a  
10 young woman--I mean the bacteremia is there but  
11 that is not the issue, and there is no  
12 intervention. That is different from Staph aureus  
13 bacteremia with a phlegmon with discitis which is  
14 different from bacteremia with an intra-abdominal  
15 abscess, not with Staph aureus, or a  
16 catheter-related bacteremia with Staph aureus is  
17 very different whether it is complicated by  
18 endocarditis or complicated by osteomyelitis or a  
19 joint infection because of this issue of what are  
20 the ancillary--they are not ancillary--or the  
21 adjunctive or, in terms of outcome, the primary  
22 determinants.

1           For example, when we looked at all  
2 bacteremias in that thousand confirmed real  
3 bacteremia studies, on the role of removal,  
4 excision and drainage of a primary focus of  
5 infection, the associated mortality and the rank  
6 order was, if there was a removable focus and it  
7 was removed, the mortality was 6 percent. If it  
8 was a catheter-associated, sort of the purist, it  
9 was 4 percent. So it was even less.

10           But if there either wasn't something that  
11 you could remove or if wasn't removed--now, this  
12 is, you know, all real bacteremias, not just Staph  
13 aureus. One of the things that came out of this  
14 session is to go back and look at the cohort of  
15 Fowler and colleagues at our place. We have got  
16 now 1500--is to go back and try to assess this, the  
17 mortality--when you couldn't, it was 16 percent.

18           So, in other words, there is a huge  
19 effect, regardless of the bacteremia. So it is  
20 where the complication is and whether you can do  
21 something about it, and whether you do something  
22 about it. Then you take endocarditis. Let's take

1 Staph aureus endocarditis, treat it with a good  
2 drug that is effective, regardless of what that is.  
3 Well, the outcome is also, everyone here knows,  
4 critically dependent on if one develops a surgical  
5 complication or not and whether you have surgery.

6           So the real outcome depends on whether the  
7 valve is attacked, if it needs to be attacked. So  
8 it is not just the antibiotic. This confounder of  
9 prior antibiotics, I think, with Staph aureus  
10 bacteremia, given the incredible frequency of  
11 complications and especially with endocarditis,  
12 that intervention needs to be swift to preserve  
13 life but the outcome depends on some of these other  
14 things so that if you had a confounding antibiotic  
15 for two, three, four, five days, that is not going  
16 to make any difference in the outcome of  
17 endocarditis or even complicated staphylococcal  
18 bacteremia.

19           In other words, I don't think you would  
20 have to exclude patients. But if you take overall,  
21 and I don't have this for Staph aureus, another  
22 thing that could be done and I would like to do is



1 that when one looks in that, let's say, for round  
2 figures, thousand patients about the influence on  
3 mortality, attributable mortality, based on  
4 time-of-intervention, of getting the right  
5 antibiotic, the relative risk of one was you got  
6 the right antibiotic empirically; that is, you were  
7 thought to be going to be bacteremic, you got the  
8 right antibiotic--you had someone who was an  
9 experienced clinician that gave you the right  
10 antibiotic from the get-go. Relative risk of 1.

11 Of you didn't get the right antibiotic  
12 until the Gram stain was called, it went up a  
13 little bit but not much, 1.2. But if you didn't  
14 get the right antibiotic until susceptibility--this  
15 is taking all thousand; okay? Real--that is where  
16 the big jump came and it was about a relative risk  
17 of 3.

18 If you never got the right antibiotic,  
19 which is infrequent, very infrequent, it was, you  
20 know, very--I mean, it was ninefold or more. Now,  
21 this is attributable to the extent possible with a  
22 multivariate analysis, et cetera. So the point is

1 it makes a difference overall. I am not sure with  
2 subsets with Staph aureus it would make a  
3 difference acutely to get the right antibiotic, but  
4 the real test of antimicrobial component, when one  
5 separated out the role of excision, drainage,  
6 surgery, endocarditis, whether there is--so I think  
7 that, for me, the answer to this is complicated or  
8 not, removable focus or not and whether it was done  
9 and then that endocarditis is in a different  
10 category--this gets into duration of therapy--from  
11 the other complications.

12 But, even with the other complications, I  
13 think most of them are going to have four weeks of  
14 therapy and the other intervention. So it is not  
15 sort of avoiding the issue, but this maybe is  
16 really crucial and whether or not the numbers allow  
17 it to be done is something else. But I think the  
18 biggest danger is to facilely group as a primary  
19 bacteremia or catheter-related bacteremia because  
20 you have got a catheter, even if you remove it, it  
21 grows Staph aureus, et cetera, and say, okay, you  
22 can have short-course therapy.

1           That can be and is a catastrophe if you  
2 have not sought hard enough for the complications.

3           I know that is a long answer, but it is  
4 the only way you can fairly do it because these  
5 things, and I gave some numbers to show the  
6 relative importance of these other factors in  
7 making this decision.

8           DR. LEGGETT: Succinct, as usual.

9           I have trouble with a primary bacteremia  
10 because, as has been mentioned, they usually come  
11 from somewhere. So we have got to make sure that  
12 the drug works elsewhere than in the bloodstream if  
13 we are going to try to treat these upcoming  
14 complications. I think what we want to do in a  
15 clinical trial is try to avoid lumping as many  
16 things in there as possible. I think throwing a  
17 catheter-related into the primary bacteremia just  
18 makes it that much harder to group people so that  
19 you are actually sort of having some scientific  
20 looking at it.

21           The problem, of course, is that we are  
22 looking at the final common denominator of

1 something that came from many different directions.  
2 But I think that trying to look at clinical  
3 endpoints of metastasis, endocarditis, those sorts  
4 of things, as one of the outcomes is much more  
5 important to me than just whether the blood culture  
6 was negative at one day, two days or five days.

7 Celia?

8 DR. MAXWELL: This is really brief. I  
9 just wanted to comment that as John was here  
10 talking, this is an indication in adults because he  
11 was reminding me that, in children, you can get  
12 transient primary bacteremias with Staph that clear  
13 by themselves. So I am mostly confining my  
14 comments to adults.

15 DR. LEGGETT: Alan?

16 DR. CROSS: I will be brief by combining  
17 responses to 1 and 2. I totally agree with the  
18 difficulty of having a separate incident for  
19 primary bacteremia in part because, as has been  
20 said, if you look hard enough, you are more likely  
21 to find a focus.

22 That brings me to a second point, having

1 done similar types of studies, or at least in part  
2 of them, as Dr. Tally pointed out, it is very, very  
3 difficult even with something as relatively common  
4 as Staph aureus to, one, get consent within a very  
5 short period of time and, two, there is always the  
6 consideration that, by the time you get there with  
7 your new drug, that the patient has already been on  
8 some other empiric therapy.

9           While, in the case of Staph aureus,  
10 perhaps you still have, perhaps, more time because  
11 of the difficulty in clearing Staph aureus  
12 bacteremia and all the things that Barth pointed  
13 out, still, I think, in terms of cleanness of  
14 study, it is good to have your experimental drug  
15 started as early as possible.

16           So, in thinking about this, I would just  
17 like to, perhaps, ask Dr. Fleming to comment either  
18 now or later about a type of approach that we have  
19 had at least in the cancer and infectious-disease  
20 field where you often will have preemptive or even  
21 prophylactic antibiotics. So, clearly, if a  
22 patient comes to an emergency room and there is a

1 high suspicion of Staph aureus bacteremia, the  
2 physicians will start antimicrobials even before  
3 the patient hits the floor.

4           So I am just wondering about a type of  
5 design in which a patient is randomized at that  
6 point and then you actually embed into your study a  
7 subsequent workup which may include as much imaging  
8 as Dr. Powers pointed out or your echo and at least  
9 have that already built into your study so you have  
10 already prospectively defined these more  
11 complicated cases and how you analyze them.

12           But, in the meantime, what that does is it  
13 allows you to get your drug on board much more  
14 quickly and also to allow the 48 hours, at least to  
15 obtain informed consent which is really a  
16 formidable problem.

17           DR. LEGGETT: Tom, do you want to make a  
18 statement?

19           DR. FLEMING: I actually would want to get  
20 to that. I am going to defer. There are two or  
21 three other critical questions that I would like to  
22 have some time to talk about and that point comes

1 up in one of those later questions. So, just to be  
2 brief on this one, I am very persuaded that, with  
3 the diagnosis of Staph aureus bacteremia, it is  
4 very important to do everything possible that is  
5 practical to achieve knowledge about the site.

6           The site clearly has a lot of influence on  
7 our projected efficacy and outcome. The challenge,  
8 as I understand it, is in maybe 20 percent, we are  
9 not going to succeed in that, at least within the  
10 time frame that we have available to us. So where  
11 are you left with those 20 percent? I understand  
12 that this primary bacteremia category is basically  
13 those for whom we haven't been able to identify a  
14 primary site except maybe catheter-related.

15           So what do we do with this 20 percent? I  
16 am endorsing all the comments that we would  
17 certainly want to understand site if we can and  
18 that would then be how we would characterize those  
19 people. But what do you do in the 20 percent if  
20 you don't consider them a separate indication?

21           DR. LEGGETT: Jan?

22           DR. PATTERSON: I was just going to

1 explain my yes, as requested. I guess it is my  
2 hospital epidemiology hat since I have been doing  
3 that for 15 years. I am very comfortable calling a  
4 catheter-related bacteremia a primary bacteremia.  
5 I think it is a distinct clinical entity and it has  
6 different implications than other catheter-related  
7 bacteremias which we treated differently.

8 I agree that the reasonable amount of  
9 workup needs to be done, which we usually do for  
10 Staph aureus catheter-related bacteremia to make  
11 sure that it is nothing else.

12 DR. LEGGETT: Nate?

13 DR. THEILMAN: So this is a difficult  
14 issue. I worry that, if we split things up too  
15 much, we are not going to be left with anything to  
16 study. So, to some extent, some lumping may be  
17 required. Of course, attendant with that is the  
18 risk of heterogeneity in the population that we  
19 seek to study and invalid results.

20 Dr. Powers, in his third slide, has given  
21 a definition for primary bacteremia, evidence of  
22 systemic signs and symptoms with positive blood



1 cultures for Staph aureus and no identified source  
2 of infection at time of enrollment.

3 I think, if we prospectively figure out  
4 how we are going to try to identify sources of  
5 infection at that time, and that could range from  
6 including a transesophageal echocardiogram to  
7 tagged white blood-cell scanning as was done in one  
8 of the studies present. This might be doable. I  
9 would not advocate, by the way, for tagged white  
10 blood-cell scans in everyone but I think I would  
11 for a TEE.

12 DR. LEGGETT: Don?

13 DR. PORETZ: Maybe I disagree but I really  
14 think there is an entity of primary Staphylococcus  
15 aureus bacteremia. I have seen a number of  
16 individuals. I have looked and looked for a focus.  
17 I can't find a focus. They had the mucous-membrane  
18 break or a skin break and that is how the organism  
19 got into the blood culture.

20 If you can't define that as primary  
21 bacteremia, I mean that is what it is. I am not  
22 sure those people need to be treated--they do need

1 to be treated, but I am not sure--in 24 hours, many  
2 of those people are better on therapy. I am not  
3 sure all those people who are better in 24 hours  
4 need to have, because of the potential to have a  
5 valve infection or a metastatic focus of  
6 infection--need to have a very, very prolonged  
7 course of therapy.

8 DR. LEGGETT: John?

9 DR. BRADLEY: You bring up an excellent  
10 point. If you find Staph aureus in the  
11 bloodstream, you go after what might be the primary  
12 site you and investigate them. As was brought up  
13 earlier and in John's definition, now obvious  
14 secondary site at the time of enrollment. We all  
15 know that chest X-rays, echos, can all become  
16 positive after your first evaluation.

17 So building into a protocol the points at  
18 which a repeat evaluation would need to be made and  
19 how detailed that repeat evaluation would need to  
20 be are important to decide because you are right;  
21 many of them get better but there could be just a  
22 mild infiltrate that clears with oral therapy in a

1 subset.

2 DR. LEGGETT: Chris?

3 DR. OHL: I was just going to, I think,  
4 clarify some of what we have all been saying also.  
5 What is different is would a clinician find such an  
6 indication useful. I would say to that, yes, they  
7 would find that useful. But, unfortunately, it is  
8 such a complex issue in trying to show what primary  
9 bacteremia is. At this point in time, with our  
10 current technology, may not be well definable  
11 enough to answer the question that the clinician  
12 wants to know.

13 The other thing that struck me and I know  
14 Barth and others have been thinking about this for  
15 a lot longer than I have in these types of  
16 settings, but clinicians, I think, are much easier  
17 to take information that is shown that the  
18 difficult situation, the more difficult diagnosis,  
19 the more difficult infection, if there is efficacy  
20 there, they are much more willing to extrapolate it  
21 back to more simple situations.

22 So realizing that the numbers that we are

1 going to need to get clinical trials to study the  
2 more complicated bacteremias, and the most common  
3 complicated, I guess, would be endocarditis, we  
4 would need much time, not only to get the trial  
5 done but also to have enough clinical acumen and  
6 experience with what is it there for lesser  
7 indications in order to go for that.

8           So I think that is my understanding of the  
9 complexity of the issue. So the question you  
10 initially asked is that, if our technology was  
11 there, in order to completely define what that is,  
12 the answer would be yes. But I am not sure that  
13 our technology is there right now for us to be able  
14 to define that to make that trial doable.

15           DR. LEGGETT: If I understand you right,  
16 what you are saying is that you would want to feel  
17 comfortable in the most complex situations. In  
18 other words, you would first like to see the drug  
19 work in endocarditis and other complicated  
20 bacteremias before you went down to Don's simple  
21 one which is the exact opposite of what they were  
22 talking, if I understood correctly today, the

1 stepwise approach which was going from the simple  
2 to the complex.

3 Barth.

4 DR. RELLER: From a clinical standpoint,  
5 actually, I am in complete agreement with Don. The  
6 question is how to safely separate those. So one  
7 possibility, and I could envision this as  
8 doable--one possibility would be to have a category  
9 of uncomplicated primary bacteremia and then a  
10 complicated bacteremia that would encompass  
11 endocarditis that has other set of considerations.

12 But that an indication not be given for  
13 complicated, necessarily; in other words, that it  
14 wouldn't be either/or because you have to sort out  
15 the endocarditis and there may be an endocarditis  
16 indication. There may be an endocarditis  
17 indication and a primarily uncomplicated  
18 indication. Then you could say, well, what about  
19 the others.

20 Well, I think the others, the outcome, is  
21 actually also very much dependent on what you do  
22 about that complication. So getting to that

1 uncomplicated primary that would include a catheter  
2 that was removed would be something that you come  
3 to by exclusion of complications.

4           One of the things that I think is a real  
5 plus on the studies that Dr. Tally presented, or  
6 the study in progress, was this concept of you  
7 can't just say it is uncomplicated and start  
8 something and ignore them. But you are watching  
9 them like a hawk. You are making sure that you  
10 don't miss something. And you are following them  
11 for a long enough time to see what came back to  
12 bite you that you missed, this "seek and ye shall  
13 find," usually--not always, depending on how hard  
14 you go.

15           So I think that it is not that it is  
16 impossible, but it is the care with which it is  
17 done because I think, from a clinical standpoint,  
18 the uncomplicated bacteremia with Staph aureus is a  
19 reality that would not necessarily mandate for  
20 everyone for six weeks of therapy.

21           DR. LEGGETT: Let's jump to the last slide  
22 because it is now--by the time we finish, it will

1 be quarter after 12:00. Tom, do you want to  
2 address those issues?

3 DR. FLEMING: All right. Actually, what I  
4 would like to focus on, just to drill down, is on  
5 two issues, the last issue on Slide 22 on our  
6 handout and the last issue on Slide 23.

7 The last issue on Slide 22 is should  
8 patients who develop a site of infection after  
9 randomization be handled. There were several  
10 questions during John's presentation that led up to  
11 this summary question. To address this, I am going  
12 to, in fact, propose what I would think would be  
13 the kind of information I would want to look at as  
14 outcome because it sets up my answer.

15 In this setting, what we are looking  
16 for--certainly, one component of this would be  
17 negative blood cultures. But we know that is not  
18 enough. That certainly isn't sufficiently  
19 predictive of what is happening at primary sites.  
20 We would also want to look at complete resolution  
21 of entry signs and symptoms.

22 But, from my perspective, in particular,

1 the elements that I would really hope for as being  
2 affected with an effective antimicrobial here would  
3 be to reduce some of the more particularly serious  
4 sequelae, to reduce the risk of mortality, to  
5 reduce the risk of metastatic infection or  
6 infective endocarditis.

7           So, if someone, post-randomization,  
8 develops a metastatic infection, that is an  
9 outcome. That is not a subgroup-defining  
10 characteristic. So, if we were to pull those  
11 people out of the analysis and do subgroups, then  
12 we are missing the fact that the occurrence of  
13 these post-randomization events could be part of  
14 the signal of the effectiveness of the  
15 antimicrobial intervention in preventing or  
16 reducing the risk of these events which comes back  
17 to the principle that intention-to-treat analyses  
18 are really critical if we believe in the importance  
19 of randomization.

20           Randomization gets rid of systematically  
21 occurring imbalances but only if we, in fact,  
22 include all randomized people in the analysis.



1           Now, in the need to randomization and  
2   initiate therapy before all baseline insights are  
3   in hand, one could envision that certain samples  
4   could be obtained that would be analyzed in the  
5   next 48 hours. One could state that if those  
6   samples were taken at randomization, then the  
7   intervention didn't influence the outcome and  
8   analyses could be done that did and didn't include  
9   those patients.

10           But those are different from the cases  
11   where post-baseline information is used to exclude  
12   patients because of events that occur  
13   post-baseline.

14           So, in essence, I would argue that, to  
15   preserve the integrity of randomization, if there  
16   are infections that occur post-randomization, those  
17   are outcomes and those people should be left in the  
18   analysis as outcomes. It does mean, though, as a  
19   result, it is very important for us to do the very  
20   best diagnostic assessments as practical at  
21   baseline so that preexisting conditions can be  
22   identified and not need to be included as outcomes

1 because those that aren't found are, then,  
2 obviously going to dilute the assessment of  
3 efficacy.

4           Nevertheless, unless you can tell me that  
5 you know for a fact that what is found after  
6 randomization was present at randomization, then we  
7 could miss part of the signal of treatment  
8 effect by excluding those people and not counting  
9 those events as outcomes.

10           Moving to the last question which was one  
11 relating to in a setting where you have very  
12 effective active comparator interventions on  
13 endpoints such as mortality. Now you are assessing  
14 a new antimicrobial. What is an acceptable margin?  
15 Dr. Powers was giving us slides that were referring  
16 to the setting where you had maybe a 30 percent  
17 mortality rate.

18           The question is, now you are going  
19 head-to-head against that comparator and  
20 intervention. Clearly, we know, in this setting,  
21 that this intervention has a profound effect on  
22 that endpoint. In the absence of the comparator,

1 mortality rates would be very much higher than 30  
2 percent.

3           But the driving issue here in ensuring  
4 that you don't have too large a margin comes down  
5 to what is clinically acceptable for how much  
6 higher mortality risk would you allow. He gave  
7 what might be viewed to be some compelling  
8 arguments for allowing a big margin.

9           If you allow a 15 percent margin, if you  
10 say, I just need to rule out the mortality at 30  
11 percent is not increased to more than 45 percent,  
12 you might be talking about sample sizes of 150 per  
13 arm while, if you were talking about ruling out a 5  
14 percent increase, you might be talking about sample  
15 sizes that are tenfold that large.

16           The difficulty, though, is how much are we  
17 willing to allow in truth clinically, in terms of  
18 lesser efficacy. If we are lenient in allowing  
19 considerable flexibility here to accept small  
20 sample sizes, then, when we get a second generation  
21 intervention that maybe, in fact, truly does have a  
22 40 percent mortality and we now use this as our

1 active comparator, how many iterations of  
2 noninferiority trials are we going to go through  
3 before we have the risk that we are now accepting  
4 interventions that have truly a substantially  
5 higher mortality rate.

6           So when I think if what is the margin that  
7 we would allow, I just turn the tables around and  
8 say, suppose, in fact, 45 percent mortality was the  
9 standard and you could come through with an  
10 intervention that would reduce that to 30. Would  
11 that be an important advance? You bet it would.  
12 You bet it would. So why would you allow that big  
13 a loss of efficacy?

14           If you had 40 percent mortality and you  
15 could reduce it to 30 percent with an experimental  
16 antimicrobial, would that be an important advance?  
17 I would suspect strongly that it would. So, to  
18 allow for remarkably large margins, based on  
19 artificial motivation that is statistical to get  
20 small sample sizes, can compromise the best  
21 interest of public health in patients.

22           In reality, I argue that the sample-size

1 picture that Dr. Powers put up, while accurate,  
2 might not, in fact, be that burdensome in the  
3 following sense. If those calculations were all  
4 based on the assumption that the experimental is no  
5 better than the standard, if the experimental is  
6 slightly better than the standard, then you can  
7 rule out that you are modestly worse with much  
8 smaller sample sizes than were shown here.

9           So what it means if, if I am not improving  
10 public health, yes, it does take a big sample size  
11 to rule out that I am taking a step back. But if I  
12 am actually providing a very modest improvement,  
13 not enough of an improvement that I could show is  
14 statistically significantly superior, but a modest  
15 improvement so I could rule out I am modestly  
16 worse, that is an important advance and that can be  
17 assessed with a much more modest sample size.

18           Final point and that is historical  
19 controls. Can you use historical controls? If we  
20 do an uncontrolled trial, it truly is controlled.  
21 It is controlled by our best sense of how these  
22 patients would have done in the absence of our

1 intervention. It is an historical control.

2           When can you use those? You can use  
3 historical controls when you have a very clear idea  
4 of what the result would be in this population in  
5 the absence of your intervention and where you are  
6 looking for really big effects. Well if, in fact,  
7 we said the margin that we, in fact, would accept  
8 here would be 5 to 10 percent on mortality, meaning  
9 that the comparator is going to have about a 30  
10 percent mortality, we want to know that we don't  
11 have more than a 35 to 40 percent mortality.

12           But I don't want to do a controlled trial,  
13 randomizing half these patients to the control arm.  
14 I want to use historical controls. It is  
15 treacherous. To be able to distinguish an observed  
16 mortality rate of 35 to 40 percent and to be able  
17 to conclude that that, in fact, truly reflects  
18 benefit, that this would have, in fact, been 30  
19 percent, means you have to have a highly  
20 homogenous, highly predictable setting.

21           Everything that I have heard today says,  
22 no way. There are an awful lot of factors out here

1 that can influence outcome. It is exactly the  
2 circumstance where I cannot use an historical  
3 control, where I have a lot of heterogeneity and I  
4 am trying to discern modest differences on  
5 critically important endpoints. I have to have a  
6 proper randomized comparator.

7 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you. I think we will  
8 adjourn for lunch. We have to be back here  
9 promptly at 1:00 for the Open Public Hearing.

10 (Whereupon, at 12:20 p.m., the proceedings  
11 were recessed to be resumed at 1:00 p.m.)

1 A F T E R N O O N P R O C E E D I N G S

2 (1:15 p.m.)

3 DR. LEGGETT: We are going to open the  
4 afternoon session with the Open Public Hearing for  
5 which we have two known speakers and we will see if  
6 anyone else wishes to speak.

7 Open Public Hearing

8 DR. LEGGETT: First of all, I need to make  
9 this statement. Both the Food and Drug  
10 Administration and the public believe in a  
11 transparent process for information gathering and  
12 decision making. To ensure such a transparency at  
13 the Open Public Hearing session of the advisory  
14 committee meeting, the FDA believes that it is  
15 important to understand the context of an  
16 individual's presentation.

17 For this reason, FDA encourages you, the  
18 Open Public Hearing speaker, at the beginning of  
19 your written or oral statement, to advise the  
20 committee of any financial relationship that you  
21 may have with any company or any group that is  
22 likely to be impacted by the topic of this meeting.



1           For example, the financial information may  
2 include a company's or a group's payment of your  
3 travel, lodging or other expenses in connection  
4 with your attendance at the meeting. Likewise, the  
5 FDA encourages you at the beginning of your  
6 statement to advise the committee if you do not  
7 have any such financial relationships.

8           If you choose not to address this issue of  
9 financial relationships at the beginning of your  
10 statement, it will not preclude you from speaking.

11           The first speaker at this session is going  
12 to be Dr. Tim Henkel.

13           DR. HENKEL: Thank you, Dr. Leggett, and  
14 thank you to the agency for the opportunity to  
15 address the committee today.

16           (Slide.)

17           What I would like to do, since I have the  
18 much sought-after after-lunch spot here, I will  
19 keep my remarks brief, is describe our experience  
20 with a catheter-related bloodstream-infection study  
21 conducted according to the current guidance.

22           What I won't do, since it has been done by

1 others and that conversation will be continued this  
2 afternoon, is talk about medical need, talk about  
3 epidemiology of disease, talk about statistical  
4 considerations because I think those have been well  
5 covered.

6 I am going to focus on study design and  
7 conduct of the study. Even though this study is  
8 completed, I also won't talk about results here  
9 today. It has been presented in part at the  
10 European Congress of Clinical Microbiology and  
11 Infectious diseases and will be published in full  
12 in an upcoming issue of Clinical Infectious  
13 Diseases. So I would like to focus on the design  
14 issues.

15 (Slide.)

16 This is a Phase II study, a randomized,  
17 controlled, open-label study of dalbavancin, a new  
18 lipo-glycopeptide antibiotic under development  
19 administered once weekly compared to vancomycin  
20 administered twice daily.

21 The study used clinical and  
22 microbiological entry criteria, which I will

1 describe further, consistent with the draft  
2 guidance for CRBSI. The primary endpoint of the  
3 study was the global response; that is, the  
4 combined clinical and microbiological outcome at  
5 the time of a follow up visit some two weeks after  
6 the end of therapy.

7           The sample size planned here was about 60  
8 patients per group. This is a Phase II study with  
9 descriptive statistics only, 95 percent confidence  
10 intervals planned around the point estimates of  
11 success.

12           (Slide.)

13           The inclusion criteria utilized documented  
14 Gram-positive bacteremia at baseline which is how  
15 most patients were entered into the study. We did  
16 allow for empiric enrollment of patients with signs  
17 and symptoms of bacteremia, basically signs and  
18 symptoms of the systemic inflammatory-response  
19 syndrome, fever, hypothermia, leukocytosis,  
20 leukopenia, or a left shift in the white count,  
21 tachycardia, tachypnea or transient hypotension.

22           (Slide.)

1           We excluded patients, consistent with  
2 guidance, who had received more than 24 hours of  
3 antibiotics for that episode of Gram-positive  
4 infection. We excluded patients who had a  
5 documented alternate focus of infection identified  
6 at the time of randomization.

7           We also excluded patients who had recent  
8 Staph aureus bacteremia with a documented source  
9 other than a central venous catheter out of concern  
10 that it was actually a recurrence of that alternate  
11 source rather than a new bacteremia.

12           We included patients only for whom a  
13 two-week course of antibiotics or less was deemed  
14 to be appropriate. Creatinine clearance of less  
15 than 50 or neutropenia, these largely were the  
16 results of the phase of development we were in with  
17 the compound at the time and, as Dr. Tally  
18 mentioned, not knowing what the appropriate  
19 adjustments for renal insufficiency were at the  
20 time.

21           We also excluded patients on chronic  
22 immunosuppressive drugs or with organisms with

1 documented resistance to either of the study drugs.

2 (Slide.)

3 In terms of microbiological methods, I  
4 think Dr. Murray outlined a few of these already  
5 this morning. We did catheter cultures where  
6 catheters were available for culture, either  
7 roll-plate or sonication techniques. We looked at  
8 time-to-positivity of catheter cultures versus  
9 peripheral cultures when that data was available at  
10 a given site.

11 We also looked at quantitative cultures  
12 again where sites could conduct that analysis,  
13 cultures of exudates at insertion sites and then,  
14 for organisms other than Staph aureus, looked at  
15 antibiograms and, to confirm identify of paired  
16 isolates, pulsed field gel electrophoresis.

17 (Slide.)

18 In terms of the outcome definitions,  
19 clinical outcomes were defined as improvement in  
20 signs and symptoms such that no additional therapy  
21 was required. So, in this case, a metastatic focus  
22 of infection would have been identified after two

1 weeks of therapy. The patient would have required  
2 more therapy and would have been classified as a  
3 failure.

4 We looked at microbiological success or  
5 failure simply as clearance of blood cultures as  
6 success, persistence as a failure.

7 (Slide.)

8 We developed several classes of  
9 catheter-related bloodstream infections for  
10 purposes of analysis. A definite catheter-related  
11 bloodstream infection, per guidance, was defined as  
12 one of the following; at least one positive  
13 peripheral blood culture plus either a positive  
14 semi-quantitative catheter-tip culture; a  
15 quantitative catheter culture or a positive hub or  
16 tunnel exudate culture.

17 It could also have been more than a  
18 five-fold increase in the colony-forming units per  
19 ml of an identical pathogen from a central versus a  
20 peripheral culture or where sites could conduct the  
21 analysis again, a more than two-hour time lag in  
22 the time-to-positivity for the peripheral culture

1 relative to the central culture.

2 (Slide.)

3 There was an additional category of  
4 probable catheter-related infection. So, for Staph  
5 aureus, at least one positive peripheral blood  
6 culture in the absence of other sources of  
7 infection in addition to a physical examination,  
8 chest X-rays, urine cultures, and then any imaging  
9 directed by the physical examination of other signs  
10 and symptoms.

11 Patients also had an echocardiogram. A  
12 transesophageal echo was strongly recommended  
13 although we would accept a transthoracic  
14 echocardiogram. Those could actually be done after  
15 the randomization decision. So it was possible  
16 with the design that a patient with endocarditis  
17 could have been randomized and would later have  
18 been classified as a failure. That, in fact, did  
19 not happen.

20 For other organisms such as coag-negative  
21 Staph, we required two positive blood cultures as I  
22 have described already, at least one of those

1 peripherally.

2 (Slide.)

3 We opened 34 centers in North America and  
4 enrolled the study over a period of 17 months.

5 Just over 2,600 patients were screened, and I will  
6 give you the reasons for the screen failures in  
7 just a moment, to enroll 75 patients. So we fell  
8 short of the 60 patients per arm that we had hoped  
9 to enroll but chose to close enrollment at this  
10 point.

11 (Slide.)

12 In terms of reasons for screening failure,  
13 the most common was inadequate culture data. In  
14 large measure, this reflected the difficulties with  
15 getting the culture data for coagulase-negative  
16 Staph. So some of these are certainly the patients  
17 we have talked about this morning with a single  
18 positive culture who probably don't have disease.

19 The second most common reason was prior  
20 antibiotic usage. This excluded patients with both  
21 coag-negative Staph as well as Staph aureus but, in  
22 fact, is more problematic for the Staph aureus



1 patients. I might also add that these reasons are  
2 not necessarily mutually exclusive. This is the  
3 reason listed first for screening failure.

4 I talked about renal insufficiency  
5 already. 13 percent of the patients screened had  
6 an alternate focus of infection identified prior to  
7 randomization. Patients were also excluded if they  
8 had mixed Gram-negative and Gram-positive  
9 infections or if they were neutropenic.

10 (Slide.)

11 So, just to conclude, the difficulties in  
12 conducting the study and the reasons that patients  
13 couldn't get in. Identifying patients with  
14 Gram-positive bacteremia, as you all well know, is  
15 easy. There are lots of them. Some of them  
16 clearly don't have infection, in the case of  
17 coag-negative Staph. The population was quite  
18 heterogenous. I think the inclusion and exclusion  
19 criteria applied per guidance--this is slightly  
20 more liberal than the guidance, not more strict--I  
21 think result in a population randomized that may  
22 not be representative of the disease spectrum. So

1 the generalizability of the data, I think we have  
2 to question.

3           The microbiological methods that are  
4 dictated by the guidance are really not standard in  
5 many hospitals, the time-to-positivity of cultures  
6 or the semi-quantitative cultures. Catheter-tip  
7 cultures are actively discouraged in many places  
8 today.

9           So our conclusion was that a Phase 3 study  
10 with the current design really was not feasible. I  
11 think we badly need alternate approaches to  
12 bacteremia indications, different study designs.  
13 My personal perspective is that I would rather not  
14 see us lump coag-negative Staph with Staph aureus.  
15 I understand the rationale for the guidance in  
16 terms of insuring that a coag-negative Staph is  
17 really a pathogen. I think that is appropriate.  
18 But I think it eliminates patients with Staph  
19 aureus that truly do have infections.

20           One of the things that already has been  
21 mentioned today in terms of exclusions that would  
22 help enroll patients with Staph aureus bacteremia

1 in trials, and that is simply relaxing the time  
2 frame that one allows prior therapy before the  
3 randomization decision.

4           It does a couple of things. It allows you  
5 to get culture data back from laboratories and  
6 confirm that it is really Staph aureus, number one.  
7 It allows you to do a little more of an evaluation  
8 for other foci of infection. You can get the  
9 echocardiogram done and, in fact, doing echos or  
10 even transesophageal echos, in the United States in  
11 a short time frame really was not terrible  
12 difficult. It allows you to get a CT scan if you  
13 need one, for that matter.

14           So, from my point of view, I would urge  
15 the committee not to continue with the current  
16 guidance that looks at both coag-negative Staph and  
17 Staph aureus in the same kind of indication but to  
18 entertain an alternate design that found a way to  
19 look for Staph aureus bacteremia.

20           Thank you.

21           DR. LEGGETT: Thank you very much.

22           Are there any questions?

1 Don?

2 DR. PORETZ: I understand. It is obvious  
3 the difficult in doing these studies and the low  
4 number of patients that are enrolled, but I have a  
5 separate question. Of the 70-some-odd patients  
6 that you enrolled in the study, how many had Staph  
7 aureus in the blood?

8 DR. HENKEL: About half of the patients  
9 with the baseline pathogen had Staph aureus in the  
10 blood.

11 DR. PORETZ: So if 35 or so had Staph  
12 aureus in the blood and you eliminated those with  
13 metastatic foci of infection and those with  
14 endocarditis because you had a two-week--you only  
15 gave two doses.

16 DR. HENKEL: Correct.

17 DR. PORETZ: One dose a week for two  
18 weeks.

19 DR. HENKEL: That's correct.

20 DR. PORETZ: Of those patients that were  
21 enrolled, those 30-some-odd patients who had Staph  
22 aureus in the blood, as they were followed after

1 the study ended, because I am sure you had  
2 follow-up study. They were followed for X period  
3 of time. Vis-a-vis our conversation this morning  
4 when we talked about 35, 50 percent incidence  
5 perhaps of metastatic focus, what percent of those  
6 35 patients had, after two weeks of therapy, a  
7 metastatic focus of infection that you could prove  
8 three or four weeks after the drug was stopped?

9 DR. HENKEL: With this small sample size,  
10 none of the patients had a demonstrated metastatic  
11 focus during the follow up.

12 DR. PORETZ: How does that go with what we  
13 discussed earlier this morning?

14 DR. HENKEL: Well, I think the screening  
15 procedures used, the echocardiograms, the physical  
16 exams, chest X-rays, urine cultures, did exclude  
17 some of those at baseline, because the other way to  
18 ask it is a little less objective. But the  
19 investigator, at baseline, needs to believe that  
20 two weeks of therapy is going to be adequate for  
21 that patient.

22 So there is a little bit of clinical

1 judgement in there. If the patient has back pain  
2 that is new and on palpation of the disc, that  
3 patient didn't get into the study.

4 DR. LEGGETT: Any other questions?

5 Thank you so much.

6 Our next speaker will be Dr. Charles  
7 Knirsch.

8 DR. KNIRSCH: I am Charles Knirsch and I  
9 am employee of Pfizer's. Thank you.

10 (Slide.)

11 I would also like to thank you, Dr.  
12 Leggett, and members of the advisory committee for  
13 the chance to talk a little bit about some of the  
14 issues we have had in conducting a catheter-related  
15 infection study.

16 (Slide.)

17 A very common site in ICUs in this country  
18 and elsewhere, but I think it is clear that we all,  
19 and this committee has been working on trying to  
20 find ways to find evidence of antimicrobial  
21 efficacy and safety in this patient population.

22 (Slide.)

1           This was reviewed earlier. The size of  
2 the problem is large. There is significant  
3 morbidity and mortality. I think because of the  
4 difficulty and how sick these patients are, there  
5 should be a way to get antimicrobial efficacy  
6 studies done in this patient population.

7           (Slide.)

8           We have an ongoing trial so I do not have  
9 results but I would like to talk a little about  
10 some of the issues. I will try to focus on  
11 thoughts related to the incident because this trial  
12 is a Phase III trial very similar to the Phase II  
13 trial that Dr. Henkel described, very much  
14 consistent with the CRBSI Guidance from 1999.

15           We do have pooled microbiology because a  
16 central lab is being used. So, in the 600 patients  
17 enrolled to date, nearly 100 patients have Staph  
18 aureus both from the catheter site and from  
19 peripheral blood. So that is the easy territory, I  
20 think.

21           Slightly less than that have Staph aureus  
22 from one of the different catheter components,

1 either from a blood draw, a cath-tip culture. And  
2 then, moving into coag-negative Staph, you can see  
3 that the numbers are actually smaller which  
4 actually we are quite happy about but still, with  
5 about 38 patients that have coag-negative from both  
6 the catheter and peripheral blood.

7 (Slide.)

8 This study wouldn't have been conducted  
9 had we not had some preliminary data in the  
10 organisms that would be involved, so data from  
11 methicillin-resistant Staph aureus, from VRE and,  
12 actually, a pediatric study that had a number of  
13 patients that were enrolled that actually turned  
14 out to have catheter-related infections.

15 I think particularly important was a  
16 complicated skin study of good power that was in  
17 the original Phase III database. This gave us the  
18 basis for moving right into Phase III in a  
19 catheter-related study.

20 (Slide.)

21 So, looking at what potentially is the  
22 primary endpoint for which the power calculations



1 would be based on is the issue of concordance, so  
2 the paired specimen from the catheter and the  
3 blood. Using the assumptions, actually, in one of  
4 the scenarios that Dr. Powers showed, note the  
5 delta of 15 which some people think is a little bit  
6 large, especially, maybe, for the coag-negative  
7 Staph, maybe not for the Staph aureus, an  
8 equivalence trial would need 147 evaluable patients  
9 per arm.

10 To get to those evaluable patients with  
11 the microbiology rates I showed you, with about 30  
12 percent of patients being evaluable, you are  
13 actually getting close to 1,000 patients. The  
14 current guidance asks for two studies to be done.

15 (Slide.)

16 We have also had slow enrollment in the  
17 study, at times less than 20 patients per month.  
18 So we did a bit of an audit on the U.S. sites to  
19 see what were the problems with the screening  
20 failures. Now, remember, we have not analyzed the  
21 study. This is just that the patients did not make  
22 it into the study.

1           Our rate of entry into the study was about  
2 7.6 percent. The top five reasons were driven,  
3 actually, by the first two at about 20 percent each  
4 was previous antibiotic treatment for greater than  
5 24 hours, infection that turned out not to be  
6 catheter-related when assessed by the study team.  
7 Then other causes, leading causes, were bacteremia  
8 that did not turn out to be a Gram-positive  
9 pathogen, a catheter actually being removed before  
10 the study team came to evaluate the patient or, in  
11 fact, no signs of catheter infection.

12           (Slide.)

13           So, as it turns out, with our current rate  
14 of entry, we would need to screen just over 25,000  
15 patients to enroll both of these studies. That is  
16 a lot of patients. I think everybody knows that  
17 and it is at a rate of entry that is unlike any  
18 other trial that we do in anti-infectives.

19           (Slide.)

20           I think some of the ways to make these  
21 studies more feasible would be to allow greater  
22 than 24 hours on any staphylococcal therapy. So I

1 think I heard some glimmers of hope along that line  
2 in the discussion this morning, at least for Staph  
3 aureus. I don't think 48 hours of Staph aureus  
4 therapy is going to prevent metastatic  
5 complications. Do we have data that shows  
6 that? Yes; actually, we do have data that shows  
7 that actually sometimes 10 to 14 days of therapy is  
8 not enough. I don't know whether 48 hours is  
9 different than 24 hours, but we would liberalize  
10 that. That has been confirmed, actually, by some  
11 of the physicians on our steering committee for the  
12 study. They think, actually, the enrollment would  
13 double just by changing that criteria alone to 48  
14 hours.

15 We could talk a long time about the  
16 different criteria for Staph aureus. The only  
17 point here to make would be that I think that if we  
18 are drawing Staph aureus out through the peripheral  
19 catheter in a patient that is sick and you rule out  
20 other causes that, potentially, you would consider  
21 that patient evaluable.

22 Then there is the argument about whether

1 to separate the coag-negative Staph. If you do  
2 that, though, and you are just looking at Staph  
3 aureus, the numbers are rather large. I mentioned  
4 originally to do a Phase III study in this  
5 indication, we had data that were organism-specific  
6 but also a large study in complicated skin.

7 So I would argue that one adequately  
8 powered study when you have supportive data in a  
9 relevant indication, and there are other relevant  
10 indications, but I will point out at least  
11 complicated skin, that that should be considered by  
12 the committee.

13 (Slide.)

14 So just backing up a little bit on  
15 definitions. If you look at the IDSA guidelines  
16 and start working with a definition for CRI, one  
17 could say, or work with this, that it is an  
18 infection that involves a catheter at any point  
19 including the intravascular subcutaneous or the  
20 exit-site portions.

21 Then a catheter-related infection actually  
22 may or may not be accompanied by bacteremia for a

1 variety of reasons. There may have never been  
2 bacteremia. There may be bacteremia that is not  
3 picked up by the techniques that are involved  
4 either by the team that was drawing the cultures,  
5 the laboratory processing, delays in processing, et  
6 cetera.

7 (Slide.)

8 So the catheter, itself. There are  
9 multiple ways that this can be made manifest; a  
10 frank septic phlebitis, an exit-site infection, a  
11 tunnel infection, a pocket infection or a  
12 catheter-tip infection which would not be a  
13 soft-tissue infection, actually. Any of these  
14 phenomena can lead to a blood-stream infection.

15 (Slide.)

16 This is modified from the advisory  
17 committee meeting in October of '98. We took  
18 certain liberties with it which was to place the  
19 CRI definition I gave within complicated skin and  
20 soft-tissue infection. So I added the C because  
21 most of these CRI patients will have systemic  
22 signs, or clinical signs of systemic infection. So

1 that is why I do think it is complicated. Whether  
2 it is complicated or uncomplicated, I am not too  
3 worried about. So we do see it as a subset of skin  
4 and soft-tissue infections.

5 (Slide.)

6 I can see this pretty well on my screen.  
7 Hopefully, you can see it on the board. But this  
8 is clearly somebody that has a catheter-related  
9 infection. I think most of us would pull this line  
10 and start antibiotic therapy right away. We won't  
11 find out for 24 to 48 hours whether or not this  
12 patient is bacteremic.

13 I think this is a patient worth studying  
14 in antimicrobial trials and looking, also, at the  
15 bacteremia but not, necessarily, looking at the  
16 bacteremia as the primary endpoint.

17 (Slide.)

18 So, in summary, as I mentioned, I think  
19 that a well-powered CRI study complementary to an  
20 existing relevant indication addresses the medical  
21 need for a drug approval for CRI. We are always  
22 caught between the guidelines that come out and

1 actually operationalizing the guidelines and  
2 implementing them. I think that remodeling the  
3 process, at least having a chance to be part of the  
4 dialogue, is a good thing and I see that the  
5 guidelines--it looks like there is an effort to  
6 evolve these. To make the indication more  
7 practical is a good thing and, hopefully, will  
8 allow for future innovation and anti-infectives in  
9 these areas.

10 Thank you.

11 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

12 Are there any questions? Dr. Knirsch,  
13 obviously we would all agree with the photo that  
14 you showed that there was an infection there.  
15 Short of that, how do you have a hard endpoint and  
16 at what point do we go down the tricky slope of  
17 getting Staph aureus through a culture of a  
18 catheter and then not really knowing if the person  
19 is sick or not, or even if they are infected or  
20 not.

21 DR. KNIRSCH: I think, ultimately, what it  
22 comes down to is whether you need the paired

1 specimens in bacteremia to be the primary endpoint  
2 that you power the study off of. If you want  
3 definitive proof with deltas of 5, that is  
4 obviously the best evidence. But if we are basing  
5 treatment decisions to add gentamicin to nafcillin  
6 based on 11 patients or what not, you have to weigh  
7 the relative amount of data you have.

8 We also have catheter treatment guidelines  
9 based on almost zero data, as mentioned in the  
10 briefing document. So I think what is needed is  
11 incentive to have people do these studies with a  
12 wide variety of antimicrobials.

13 That being said, I don't think anybody  
14 would leave that patient, even if you know, a  
15 priori, that they were not going to be bacteremic,  
16 with antimicrobial therapy. So treat it as a  
17 complicated skin infection, decide what amount of  
18 bacteremia data you need but not as the primary  
19 endpoint that would be meaningful--be evaluated by  
20 practicing physicians.

21 DR. LEGGETT: I see that, whether or not  
22 there is bacteremia, that is one end of the



1 spectrum. What I am worried about is the other end  
2 not really being real.

3 DR. KNIRSCH: I think you have to depend  
4 on the quality of investigators at academic centers  
5 somewhat. When you need 180 investigators to get  
6 these types of studies done, then the quality may  
7 dip off. But there are 180 good sites that can do  
8 these studies. I think most of these investigators  
9 know, or at least with a pretty good amount of  
10 specificity, when somebody has catheter infection.

11 Are they wrong sometimes? Absolutely.

12 DR. LEGGETT: John?

13 DR. BRADLEY: I have a question about the  
14 natural history of catheter-related infections in  
15 adults. Certainly in pediatrics, we are more  
16 conservative and tend to treat even after the  
17 catheters are pulled. In conferences where you and  
18 other adult ID colleagues are present, I understand  
19 that it is much more often that, once you pull the  
20 catheter, you basically don't continue antibiotics,  
21 particularly for coagulase-negative Staph.

22 I get nervous just looking at the picture

1 that you showed. We would certainly pull that  
2 catheter. My question is, in the adult world, if  
3 you have Staph aureus that is causing that  
4 subcutaneous infection, whether there is bacteremia  
5 or not, if you pulled that catheter, would you  
6 continue to treat that patient or would you think,  
7 since the catheter has been pulled, that the  
8 patient is likely to spontaneously resolve their  
9 local inflammation and, as a parenthetical remark,  
10 to differentiate between Staph aureus and Staph  
11 epidermidis or the coagulase-negative Staph.

12 The systemic systems, the degree of fever,  
13 degree of white count, in our experience with kids,  
14 is vastly different. The amount of local  
15 inflammation is vastly different.

16 Thank you.

17 DR. LEGGETT: I would think there is a  
18 variety of opinion. But there is at least a large  
19 minority opinion that, if it is coag-negative  
20 Staph, you just pull the line and let them go.  
21 With Staph aureus, you have got about 50/50 chance  
22 with Gram-negatives and Candida that you have got a

1 0 percent chance of cure without pulling the line.

2 Oh; that guy gets his line yanked. That  
3 person gets their line taken out.

4 DR. BRADLEY: And antibiotics.

5 DR. LEGGETT: And antibiotics.

6 DR. BRADLEY: Okay; that was my question.

7 DR. LEGGETT: But not for four weeks.

8 DR. BRADLEY: Okay.

9 DR. LEGGETT: Chris?

10 DR. OHL: Just a point of clarification.

11 In putting the indication for catheter-related  
12 infections complementary to, say, skin and  
13 soft-tissue which was the example, would that,  
14 then, just be those components of catheter-related  
15 infections that had a skin and soft-tissue  
16 inflammatory component and, within that subgroup,  
17 would you include exit-site infections also or just  
18 tunnel infections?

19 DR. KNIRSCH: That is a good question  
20 because I think that coagulase-negative Staph is  
21 often a colonizer and then causes infection on the  
22 catheter tip. So I think it is a different

1 problem. I think that there is a fair amount of  
2 suggestion in the literature that, even when you  
3 don't know and you are desperately short of  
4 additional sites to put the line in, because  
5 changing a line over a guidewire is not a  
6 particularly good idea, either, that some people  
7 will risk treating to the line waiting for evidence  
8 of the cultures.

9           But Staph aureus, people will pull the  
10 line at that point. If it is coag-negative, there  
11 are efforts to treat the line. That is a whole  
12 other line of study that could be propose,  
13 actually. So I think that, scientifically, it  
14 would nice to separate Staph aureus and  
15 coag-negative Staph. Absolutely. I agree with  
16 that. And the studies would be very different.

17           Practically, to get a study done, I am  
18 recommending treating the syndrome of CRI.

19           DR. LEGGETT: John?

20           DR. POWERS: Could I ask Chuck a take-off  
21 question from that. On your Slide 11, you listed a  
22 number of these catheter-related infections. The

1 last one is catheter-tip infection. Could you  
2 define more clearly for us what that actually is?

3 DR. KNIRSCH: I think, in most cases, that  
4 is coag-negative Staph. So I think it is somewhat  
5 different. If you were going to split these apart,  
6 I would recommend that that would be more of a  
7 coag-negative Staph type of study, maybe treat  
8 through the line with combination therapy.

9 DR. POWERS: So that is just colonization  
10 of the tip of the catheter without any other signs  
11 and symptoms?

12 DR. KNIRSCH: No, no, no. First of all,  
13 all of these patients, if they don't have obvious  
14 sign of catheter infection have some signs and  
15 symptoms, high white count, tachypnea, those types  
16 of things. So they need to be sick with some  
17 suspicion.

18 I think, in practice, what is going to  
19 happen, if you expand out to 48 hours, good  
20 clinical-trial groups will be monitoring the  
21 microlab looking for Gram-positive cocci in  
22 clusters and then enrolling those patients in

1 studies. I think that is a good way, actually, to  
2 get these studies done.

3 DR. LEGGETT: Any further questions?

4 Thank you, Dr. Knirsh.

5 DR. FLEMING: Maybe just one?

6 DR. LEGGETT: Oh; sorry, Tom.

7 DR. FLEMING: Your primary endpoint  
8 focused on the microbiological element. Certainly  
9 there is some uncertainty about whether that is  
10 adequate consistent with what the actual clinical  
11 effects will be. Did you believe that the sample  
12 sizes would be a lot larger to be looking at a more  
13 global endpoint, an endpoint that included clinical  
14 elements?

15 DR. KNIRSCH: Well, first, let me comment  
16 about, if you were suggesting this morning that we  
17 should get a one-tailed test and do noninferiority  
18 studies, I think that that may be a potential  
19 option here. I mean, we tend to do two-tailed  
20 tests of equivalence always. So that may be one  
21 way, and I think that is what you were saying this  
22 morning.

1           I think, with bacteremia, you need to  
2 prove that the bacteria is gone. I supposed that  
3 plus a clinical response is also important and that  
4 is what you will get. In the MITT population, that  
5 is what you will get. And then the microbiologic  
6 evaluable populations.

7           DR. LEGGETT: Barth?

8           DR. RELLER: I would like to come back to  
9 the clinical picture with the tunnel infection.  
10 The way for clinical trials as well as clinical  
11 care, I would assess that if the blood culture were  
12 obtained to the catheter and was positive for a  
13 staphylococcus and there was no--excuse  
14 me--staphylococcus demonstrated there were no  
15 positive blood cultures, it would qualify as a skin  
16 and skin-structure infection but I don't see how  
17 you could ever categorize it as a CRBSI.

18           If it were Staph aureus and there was a  
19 positive blood culture through the catheter and one  
20 peripheral, I would not think it is necessary with  
21 the same, and an antibiogram with Staph aureus,  
22 given the relative pretest probability that it is

1 going to be real, that one would need pulse field  
2 gel electrophoresis. But you would still need,  
3 through the catheter and peripheral, at a minimum,  
4 or two peripherals.

5 In contrast, if this were a Staph  
6 epidermidis, which it could be, one would need, at  
7 a minimum of through the catheter and a peripheral  
8 and that they would be the same by pulse field for  
9 clinical-trial purposes given the much lower  
10 pretest probability that--in other words, through  
11 the catheter only with the Staph epi, I don't think  
12 that is enough. If you don't have a positive blood  
13 culture, I don't see how you could ever enroll a  
14 patient for a CRBSI clinical study.

15 DR. LEGGETT: Alan?

16 DR. CROSS: I would agree with that Barth.  
17 A real problem is with, again, as was pointed out  
18 here, your cancer patients who have a large portion  
19 of the chronic indwelling catheters, who do get a  
20 lot of the coag-negative Staph infections,  
21 oftentimes their low platelet counts, actually,  
22 unfortunately, preclude a peripheral culture.



1                   So when you see these patients, especially  
2 in things like triple lumens, you get all sorts of  
3 I guess we heard the word this morning urban  
4 legend, about whether one, two or three portions of  
5 a triple lumen are positive in the absence of a  
6 peripheral culture, whether or not that is  
7 significant or not.

8                   So I agree with what you say but then what  
9 that would mean is that a significant population  
10 that, I would imagine, we would be interested in  
11 would be left out of the studies.

12                  DR. LEGGETT: Janice?

13                  DR. SORETH: I think what we are getting  
14 at here is the idea, perhaps, Dr. Reller, that you  
15 might think in terms of a patient population and an  
16 indication that would read something like  
17 catheter-related infections with or without  
18 bacteremia.

19                  Clearly, patients who were not bacteremic  
20 would not fall under a CRBSI. But I think there  
21 may be the potential to look at this patient  
22 population with the semantics that I just said,

1 don't know entirely but it has merit and is one of  
2 the issues on the table.

3 DR. RELLER: The reason why I mentioned it  
4 is obvious is there is a body of literature,  
5 particularly from Europe, that is emphasizing CRBSI  
6 with negative blood cultures. I think, for  
7 clinical trials, that is not possible to  
8 objectively study.

9 DR. SORETH: Correct. And that is not the  
10 path we are going down. At least, I don't think it  
11 is.

12 DR. RELLER: But others have gone that  
13 way.

14 DR. SORETH: That is Europe.

15 DR. LEGGETT: Are there any other speakers  
16 here who would like to say something during the  
17 Open Public Hearing? Yes, sir.

18 DR. SHLAES: I am David Shlaes. I am from  
19 Idenix Pharmaceuticals. We actually currently  
20 don't have any antibacterials in the clinic or  
21 preclinic, but I will try and make a few comments  
22 anyway.

1           First of all, just to put things in a  
2 little bit of perspective, 80 percent, based on a  
3 number of studies, of antimicrobial usage in  
4 hospitals is for empiric therapy. Empiric therapy,  
5 right now, is not--there is no indication for  
6 empiric therapy. Our regulatory agencies have no  
7 direct input in educating physicians about empiric  
8 therapy.

9           The way the industry approaches this is to  
10 try and get many indications that are regulated to  
11 make physicians feel comfortable that those  
12 patients who have an unknown source of infection  
13 can be safely treated.

14           But one of the most common causes of  
15 infection in the hospital for which empiric therapy  
16 is given is the one that you are considering which  
17 is primary bacteremia. So I think it is an  
18 important issue in terms of actually being able to  
19 speak to physicians about how they use the  
20 antibiotics in the hospital.

21           So I just wanted to emphasize what I think  
22 is the importance of the topic that you are

1 considering to clinicians and patients.

2           The other thing I would point out is that,  
3 and maybe Jan Patterson can actually correct me if  
4 I am wrong here, but there are a number of  
5 epidemiological studies mainly from the CDC which  
6 have indicated that approximately 80 percent of  
7 what we call primary bacteremia is probably  
8 catheter-related bacteremia which has not otherwise  
9 been documented. Although the data that support  
10 that are kind of indirect based, again, on  
11 epidemiologic deductive reasoning, I think it is a  
12 reasonable deduction and it does come from the CDC.

13           In terms of the issues around metastatic  
14 infections that you have been thinking about, and I  
15 think John Powers made this point, and the timing  
16 of metastatic infection, I think a lot of these  
17 patients who develop medication infections during  
18 the course of therapy probably had it at baseline  
19 or close to baseline.

20           I don't know how many of you have gotten  
21 CAT scans on patients with left-sided endocarditis,  
22 but I have. You find a lot of things in there that

1 you didn't suspect clinically and I am sure that a  
2 lot of that exists. The question, then, is can the  
3 therapy that you give over a period of time resolve  
4 those preexisting, probably, metastatic infections.  
5 I think that is one of the things that you get at  
6 in a trial like this.

7           Finally, I will point out that I don't  
8 know how long it has been since a sponsor has  
9 submitted for an indication for endocarditis, but I  
10 think it has been a long time. This pathway would  
11 be a way to encourage sponsors to get back into the  
12 business of endocarditis. I think, without  
13 something like this, it is going to be hard for  
14 that to happen. So I think that is another reason  
15 to seriously consider this sort of indication.

16           So I will stop. Thanks.

17           DR. LEGGETT: Any questions for Dr.  
18 Shlaes? Jan, did you have any comment about the  
19 CDC?

20           DR. PATTERSON: I would agree.

21           DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

22           I would like to thank all the speakers who

1 spoke during this session which will now be closed.  
2 We will continue with discussion of issues in  
3 studying catheter-related bacteremia. Dr. Janice  
4 Pohlman.

5 Sorry; John?

6 DR. BRADLEY: Not to complicate things  
7 more but, as we talk about organisms causing  
8 bacteremia, I certainly agree with separating Staph  
9 aureus from Staph epi and focusing on  
10 catheter-related and infective endocarditis.  
11 However, in pediatrics, there are at least two  
12 other entities that involve the catheter. One has  
13 to do with a neutropenic child who has got horrible  
14 mucositis and gets fevers and presumably a  
15 transient bacteremia from rectal ulcerations,  
16 occasionally oral ulcerations, so the organisms in  
17 the bloodstream reflect both gut and oral flora.

18 Secondly, as the neonatologists get better  
19 at saving the smaller and smaller babies, there is  
20 a whole cohort of children with short-gut syndrome.  
21 As those children have their oral feedings  
22 increased, we see a fair amount of translocation of

1 gut flora. These kids all have catheters in for  
2 parenteral nutrition and, when they get fevers, you  
3 draw the blood cultures and it has got flora.  
4 Subsequently the catheters remain infected because  
5 they have been in for a while and, presumably, the  
6 organisms that they are bacteremia with stick to  
7 the catheter.

8 Then you have to deal with an infected  
9 catheter. Although the source is probably the gut,  
10 there is no identifiable source, no erosion that  
11 you can point out. So, as we simplify things, I  
12 also want to complicate things.

13 Thank you.

14 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you. Dr. Pohlman.

15 Issues in Studying Catheter-Related Bacteremia

16 DR. POHLMAN: I learned that there is a  
17 problem being the last speaker of the day and that,  
18 aside from sort of the post-prandial siesta, people  
19 have already stolen your thunder and your talk, so  
20 I will try not to be too repetitive. But I don't  
21 want to get too far off track.

22 (Slide.)

1           The focus of my presentation this  
2 afternoon is to revisit the existing  
3 catheter-related bloodstream guidance document.

4           (Slide.)

5           I am going to start off--I won't go  
6 through this whole slide but sort of why we got  
7 there. As we mentioned, the numbers are subject to  
8 all our estimating, our surveillance data  
9 estimations. Prospective studies have identified  
10 attributable mortality rates as high as 12 to 25  
11 percent depending a little bit, primarily, on the  
12 pathogens that have been isolated in those studies.

13           Again, the main epidemiology that we are  
14 looking at are the Gram-positive organisms,  
15 coagulase-negative Staph and Staph aureus with the  
16 other organisms falling somewhere down the list  
17 dependent on the patient populations you are  
18 looking for.

19           There is, obviously, a paucity of  
20 randomized clinical-trial data in the study of  
21 CRBSI. I guess I would add when this guidance  
22 document was developed, it was in the face of



1 increasing antibiotic resistance and the  
2 institution of vancomycin utilization control  
3 strategies.

4 (Slide.)

5 In terms of going back to where we were in  
6 1999 and sort of the discussion, the issues,  
7 obviously, are still there. As mentioned, we  
8 did--in the guidance document, there were clinical  
9 criteria that were established to sort of help  
10 guide us to prospectively identify a patient that  
11 might be at risk from a catheter-related  
12 bloodstream infection.

13 However, we recognized that there was lack  
14 of pathognomonic signs and symptoms of  
15 catheter-related blood-stream infections. The  
16 clinical criteria fever is nonspecific. There was  
17 one study that said that up to 80 to 90 percent of  
18 new fever in the ICU is not related to  
19 catheter-related blood-stream infection.

20 Catheter exit-site inflammation is not  
21 very sensitive. Perhaps 85, 90 percent of  
22 catheter-related infections in prospective studies

1 are not associated with any inflammation at the  
2 exit site.

3 I think it was recognized that this was a  
4 very complex undertaking, tremendous heterogeneity  
5 in terms of the patient population, whether  
6 patients were acutely or chronically ill. The  
7 catheter types; was it a tunneled catheter or a  
8 non-tunneled catheter. Were these catheters in  
9 place for short-term or long-term duration?  
10 Certainly, we recognize that there is a difference  
11 in virulence of causative pathogens.

12 (Slide.)

13 I think the bulk of discussion at the  
14 previous advisory committee revolved around these  
15 two issues. One was how do we go about  
16 establishing the diagnosis of a catheter-related  
17 blood-stream infection. In terms of employing  
18 microbiologic criteria to determine that the  
19 catheter is involved with the infection as opposed  
20 to a clinical diagnosis of exclusion, bacteremia in  
21 a patient with a catheter and no other focus of  
22 infection presuming a reasonable strategy depending

1 on the clinical presentation of the patient to rule  
2 out another focus.

3           Then another big topic of conversation was  
4 the use of microbiologic criteria to identify the  
5 catheters as the source of the blood-stream  
6 infection. I think there were a number of issues  
7 in terms of discussion, a little bit of thresholds  
8 for what these criteria ought to be. The  
9 literature, if you look at the literature, you can  
10 find a variety of thresholds that are used.

11           The problem is if you set your threshold  
12 for sensitivity too low, you are going to lose some  
13 specificity in the overall diagnosis.

14           (Slide.)

15           Some additional issues that didn't garner  
16 as much conversation but were recognized as  
17 potential pitfalls in the study were the inability  
18 to estimate the magnitude of the antimicrobial  
19 treatment effect versus just catheter removal for  
20 organisms of low virulence that colonize the skin.

21           We talked a little bit before about the  
22 ramifications of adjunctive catheter removal

1 post-randomization and initiation of therapy where,  
2 if an investigator should decide the catheter is  
3 not needed anymore and pull it, what we would look  
4 at in a clinical trial as a clinical failure  
5 because the catheter is coming out even though  
6 there might not have been an indication of failure.

7           The last topic was whether we use clinical  
8 or microbiologic endpoints to define treatment  
9 efficacy. By that, I mean test-of-cure blood  
10 cultures.

11           (Slide.)

12           We heard a little bit before, and I really  
13 was trying to be discrete in terms of  
14 identification although this information was  
15 presented publicly at a workshop in an April, 2004  
16 joint FDA-IDSA-ISAP workshop on catheter-related  
17 blood-stream infections. We have seen this data  
18 earlier that, out of 200,630 patients that were  
19 screened for potential admission to this  
20 catheter-related blood-stream infection, 75, or 2.8  
21 percent of the population, were ultimately enrolled  
22 in the trial.

1           The primary reasons that were outlined  
2 were that 30 percent of the patients did not meet  
3 the microbiologic criteria for diagnosis. It isn't  
4 clear to me whether or not it was the fact that--I  
5 gather that it was that the cultures were not  
6 obtained versus the culture results were not  
7 definitive by the microbiologic criteria laid out,  
8 although that wasn't totally understood. And 20  
9 percent, with some overlap, with the other  
10 exclusion criteria were excluded on the basis of  
11 prior antimicrobial therapy.

12           (Slide.)

13           So I am just trying to garner--at the  
14 point when we were putting this together, we had  
15 that information that had been presented publicly.  
16 So I was trying to establish how easy or how  
17 difficult is it to enroll patients in the trial  
18 figuring that the number of patients that meet the  
19 microbiologic criteria for the definition of CRBSI  
20 might relate to the method of screening.

21           There was a published report of a Phase II  
22 trial for the treatment of CRBSI using an approved

1 drug where 23 out of 39 patients, or 59 percent,  
2 enrolled had evidence of Gram-positive bacteremia  
3 or infection.

4           Then, along with additional  
5 pharmaceutical-industry experience where 25 percent  
6 of patients identified by clinical criteria and/or  
7 local inflammation met minimal microbiologic  
8 criteria for the diagnosis of CRBSI. That would  
9 include a peripheral blood culture plus a catheter  
10 exudate or exit-site culture.

11           I probably stand a little corrected  
12 because I don't have specific screening data on the  
13 total population screened. So I apologize because  
14 those numbers may overrepresent the number of  
15 patients that were actually studied. But when I  
16 was going back and looking at diagnostic methods,  
17 when you look at prospective studies of patients  
18 with clinically suspected CRBSI--and this was  
19 primarily in the trials that were looking at  
20 differential time-to-positivity--they yielded  
21 approximately 10 to 15 percent of subjects with  
22 microbiologic evidence of catheter-related

1 blood-stream infection.

2           The 10 to 15 percent rate, however, the  
3 patient populations that were primarily studied in  
4 these were cancer patients with long-term  
5 catheters. Actually, the largest study, I think it  
6 was only 4 percent of their population had  
7 microbiologic criteria that fit catheter-related  
8 blood-stream infection.

9           (Slide.)

10           So what has happened since the advisory  
11 committee in 1999? We have had the guidelines for  
12 the management of intravascular catheter-related  
13 infections released, a joint effort by IDSA,  
14 American College of Critical Care Medicine and  
15 SHAE. However, they are evidence-based  
16 recommendations. The data to support the  
17 recommendations is based on small clinical trials  
18 and not randomized controlled clinical trials.

19           The problem with using these to somehow  
20 develop our guidance, the guidelines, the  
21 management guidelines, assume that you already have  
22 effective therapy. They are useful for clinical

1 practice but they are not designed to assess the  
2 efficacy of new antimicrobial therapies.

3 (Slide.)

4 Now, turning to the CRBSI microbiologic  
5 diagnostics, there are two pathways to go down.  
6 One is where the catheter is maintained and one is  
7 where the catheter is removed. Obviously, there  
8 are reasons to prefer the maintenance of the  
9 catheter, especially in patients in whom access is  
10 difficult.

11 Historically, quantitative blood cultures  
12 have been the study methodology that people used.  
13 However, this is very--there are not very many  
14 hospitals in the United States or, I would believe,  
15 worldwide that do this. It is very  
16 labor-intensive. I think the number at the last  
17 advisory committee was perhaps 5 percent of  
18 hospitals are doing quantitative blood cultures.

19 The buzzword at the last meeting was this  
20 differential time-to-positivity which relied on  
21 automated blood-culture systems that--basically,  
22 blood that was collected through the catheter



1 became positive two hours or more prior to the  
2 peripheral blood culture.

3           Some other additional investigational  
4 techniques, looking through the literature, an  
5 acridine orange leukocyte cytospin which, actually,  
6 takes a little sample of blood from the catheter,  
7 you spin it down and you stain it looking for  
8 bacteremia DNA. This method actually was used, I  
9 believe, to stain catheters in the past, whole  
10 catheters.

11           There is also an endoluminal brush  
12 technique where you kind of go down the lumen of  
13 the catheter and then you culture the brush that  
14 you have used. However, I would say that those are  
15 pretty investigational. Stick to differential  
16 time-to-positivity.

17           (Slide.)

18           At the last advisory, there were two  
19 published studies that had indicated utility  
20 primarily in immunocompromised patients with  
21 long-term or tunneled catheters. A recently  
22 published study in the Annals of Internal Medicine

1 in 2004 indicated utility in patients with both  
2 short and long-term catheters.

3           However, when you look at the definition  
4 of short-term catheters, these were defined as  
5 catheters in place for less than 30 days. In terms  
6 of looking at the pathogenesis of catheter-related  
7 infections, we know that somewhere around up to ten  
8 days, the primary sites of colonization are the  
9 skin followed a little bit by the lumen in terms of  
10 direct contamination of the line. Long-term lines  
11 greater than 30 days, you have primarily  
12 intraluminal colonization so that somewhere in that  
13 window of 10 to 30 days, you have a switchover from  
14 the primary site of colonization.

15           One of the things that, when you look at  
16 these studies, and there were about six in the  
17 literature that I reviewed, the diagnosis of  
18 catheter-related bloodstream infection relies on  
19 some other previously studied methodology. There  
20 is not a gold standard. There is no quantitative  
21 gold standard. It looks at either in relation to  
22 semi-quantitative catheter tip or quantitative

1 blood cultures.

2           In terms of sort of what the results from  
3 this 2004 study, the sensitivity was lower in  
4 short-term catheters. Specificity was lower in  
5 long-term catheters. One of my problems when I  
6 read the literature related to this is that when  
7 you have concordant--obviously, you need concordant  
8 blood cultures, the catheter and the peripheral.  
9 But what happens is that, when people don't fit the  
10 mold, when they have discordant cultures,  
11 oftentimes, there isn't enough information  
12 published about the patients that don't have  
13 concordance.

14           I think sometimes there are some  
15 conclusions that are being reached that are a  
16 little bit of a stretch. But differential  
17 time-to-positivity, I think you need automated  
18 blood culture systems. You need some basic  
19 assumption on the process that those blood culture  
20 bottles are being inoculated evenly, that the  
21 processing time getting to the lab is the same.

22           I guess, additionally, in terms of is

1 there somebody there that can actually look at the  
2 bottle when the sensor goes off, is that really  
3 positive at that point in time or is that merely  
4 the sensor and the blood culture subsequently would  
5 not be positive at that point in time.

6 So I think there are some things to keep  
7 in mind.

8 (Slide.)

9 Problems associated with  
10 catheter-maintained diagnostics. If you can't  
11 aspirate blood back, you can't have a catheter  
12 culture. Which lumen of the catheter should be  
13 cultured? The sensitivity of cultures may vary,  
14 again, as I mentioned, establishing the appropriate  
15 threshold for positive results.

16 I think even in our current rendition of  
17 the guidance document, there is a catheter to  
18 peripheral ratio of 3:1 to 5:1. Which do we use?  
19 Problems associated in particular with quantitative  
20 blood cultures not available in many institutions.  
21 You can tell I didn't train or practice at an  
22 institution that had them because I think the

1 turnaround time is even longer than the 48 to 72  
2 hours. It may be as much as 72 to 96 hours.

3 (Slide.)

4 So if you want to take the other tactic  
5 and you are going to remove the catheter, the  
6 primary methods are quantitative or  
7 semi-quantitative catheter-tip or catheter-segment  
8 cultures. The problems associated with these;  
9 oftentimes, the catheters are removed needlessly  
10 when there is really not a CRBSI. As with blood  
11 cultures, they take time so both of these are  
12 retrospective. You don't have the answer when you  
13 are initially screening patients when potentially  
14 you could randomize and treat.

15 Again, the establishment of appropriate  
16 threshold is the cutoff. Fifteen colonies is the  
17 appropriate cutoff, greater than 10

3. It depends

18 on methodology. Some of them are  
19 organism-dependent. There has also been a study  
20 that demonstrated potential inhibitory effect of  
21 antimicrobial-impregnated catheters on subsequent  
22 catheter cultures. That is totally an in vitro

1 phenomenon but presumably if you had reasonably  
2 fresh antimicrobial-impregnated catheters and you  
3 don't include inhibitors in your media, you could  
4 actually inhibit catheter-culture growth.

5 (Slide.)

6 Then, in terms of the overall, do we  
7 really need this catheter-culture data? I think  
8 the general consensus of the 1999 advisory  
9 committee was yes, particularly when you are  
10 talking about an infection where the predominant  
11 pathogen is also the most frequent blood culture  
12 contaminant. If you are going to go down to using  
13 pulse-field gel electrophoresis to establish  
14 concordance, then probably yes, we should be  
15 looking at catheter data.

16 You could also take the contrary viewpoint  
17 that, if you have a patient with a catheter, you  
18 isolate coagulase-negative Staph from the blood,  
19 you have two independent blood cultures that have  
20 that result, no other obvious focus of infection,  
21 that is a catheter-related infection. So you could  
22 take that tactic.

1           We have seen alternative definitions  
2 proposed by the pharmaceutical industry. You see  
3 it in published studies, these categories of  
4 definite or probable or suspected catheter-related  
5 blood-stream infections in which patients with a  
6 catheter have a positive peripheral blood culture,  
7 hopefully, a second positive independent blood  
8 culture for organisms associated with skin  
9 contamination, there is no other secondary source  
10 of infection identified and the catheter cultures  
11 have either not been done--the catheter was pulled  
12 and you don't have that as a source--or there is no  
13 differential that is demonstrated.

14           (Slide.)

15           Then what I thought I would do before we  
16 try to consider where we are going to go from here  
17 is just kind of run through what the current  
18 guidance document says. The microbiologic criteria  
19 for diagnosis and, while I say these are criteria  
20 for diagnosis, they are actually included in the  
21 guidance document as inclusion criteria. We know  
22 we are not going to have these results at the time

1 that the patient is--or it is not likely that we  
2 are going to have these results at the time that  
3 the patient is randomized and therapy is initiated.

4 But the requirement is for concordant  
5 growth of the same organism from peripheral blood  
6 in one of the following; quantitative catheter  
7 blood culture, catheter peripheral ratio of 3:1 to  
8 5:1, quantitative catheter segment greater than or  
9 equal to 10 3  
colony-forming units or

10 semiquantitative catheter segment greater than 5  
11 colony-forming units regardless of pathogen,  
12 culture of the inner catheter hub greater than or  
13 equal to 10 3  
colony-forming units for skin

14 colonizers, any growth for other pathogens, culture  
15 of catheter entry-site exudate regardless of  
16 pathogen, and culture of infusate regardless of  
17 pathogen.

18 (Slide.)

19 Concordance requires that you have growth  
20 of the same species with the same antibiogram and,  
21 as I mentioned, pulse-field gel electrophoresis is  
22 strongly recommended for skin colonizers. When one



1 considers populations for analysis, the modified  
2 intent-to-treat population is defined by all  
3 randomized to meet the clinical and microbiologic  
4 inclusion criteria. That serves as the co-primary  
5 population for noninferiority efficacy analysis.

6 Outcome of cure is defined as resolution  
7 of entry signs and symptoms and negative blood  
8 cultures at test-of-cure visit.

9 (Slide.)

10 Now what I would like to do--this is a  
11 little bit separate from the questions but it is  
12 probably considerations based on the discussion we  
13 had this morning in terms of willingness to proceed  
14 or to go down the path of a primary bacteremia due  
15 to Staph aureus.

16 I think the options that we have at hand,  
17 one is to maintain the current guidance. The pros  
18 for this: there is a systematic approach to study  
19 of treatment efficacy; it maintains a current  
20 level of diagnostic specificity; it is not  
21 organism-specific and may provide data on  
22 catheter-related blood-stream infections due to a

1 variety of organisms.

2 I think the cons--we have already heard  
3 what the cons are in terms of difficult enrollment.  
4 It is hard to find the patients to actually fit  
5 these criteria to enroll in the studies; adjunctive  
6 catheter removal after randomization and initiation  
7 of therapy is problematic; antimicrobial treatment  
8 effect and infections due to low virulence  
9 pathogens is not known; and a single positive  
10 peripheral blood culture with a catheter-site  
11 culture raises issue regarding specificity of  
12 diagnosis, particularly for low-virulence organisms  
13 that colonize the skin.

14 (Slide.)

15 I guess if we maintain the current  
16 guidance, I would kind of like to get some feeling  
17 on whether the committee has any advice or  
18 suggestions for facilitation of clinical trials,  
19 what types of investigators, what types of centers,  
20 do you have a colleague that you want to volunteer  
21 or volunteer to be a principal investigator for  
22 some of these studies.

1 (Slide.)

2 The second option would be a modification  
3 of the guidance. In putting the word "major" here,  
4 it is perhaps a value judgment that I didn't want  
5 to put out there, but this would be sort of  
6 changing a definition. Eliminating the need for  
7 microbiologic criteria for the catheter-related  
8 infection would allow us to increase the number of  
9 patients eligible for inclusion and evaluability.  
10 However, it might decrease the specificity of  
11 diagnosis thereby decreasing the scientific rigor  
12 of the study.

13 (Slide.)

14 Perhaps third, and we touched on it  
15 briefly this morning, in terms of considering a  
16 catheter-related blood culture infection within the  
17 context of a primary bacteremia due to Staph aureus  
18 indication. I think the pros, in terms of this,  
19 would be that we are studying a virulent pathogen  
20 where antimicrobial treatment effect is better  
21 defined. Catheters are more likely to be removed.

22 In terms of this last pro that is listed,

1 you can actually look at the flip side of that and  
2 see a con in it, but it may increase the available  
3 population for study, although I think we have kind  
4 of talked ourselves out of doing the primary  
5 bacteremia Staph aureus indication. It would limit  
6 the patients that had catheters but it would have  
7 opened it up to patients with Staph aureus.

8           In terms of the cons of doing this, it  
9 limits the variety of organisms we study. There  
10 are certainly catheter-related blood-stream  
11 infections that are secondary to coag-negative  
12 Staph.

13           I think that, perhaps, there is still a  
14 lack of consensus on duration of treatment for  
15 uncomplicated cases. Does everybody treat for two  
16 weeks or do people choose to treat for four for  
17 uncomplicated cases? And then the problem of  
18 differentiating uncomplicated cases that become  
19 complicated on the basis of persistent fever or  
20 persistently positive blood cultures from early  
21 treatment failure in a drug-efficacy trial and need  
22 for additional diagnostic tests such as echo which

1 certainly add cost to the study.

2 I think, at that point, that concludes my  
3 formal remarks. If anyone has any particular  
4 questions?

5 Questions from Committee

6 DR. LEGGETT: Don?

7 DR. PORETZ: I just have a basic question.  
8 You say catheter, catheters. Are all catheters  
9 made of the same material? I mean, we are talking  
10 about it as if it is one thing.

11 DR. POHLMAN: No.

12 DR. PORETZ: Does that need to be broken  
13 down as to the type of catheters, the material it  
14 is made of, whether it is coated or not coated with  
15 antimicrobics?

16 DR. POHLMAN: You know, that is a good  
17 question. The studies that have been done have  
18 examined--there are different catheter types.  
19 There is, perhaps, greater association of  
20 infections or biofilm formation associated with  
21 certain types of catheters. Oftentimes, I don't  
22 think practitioners know whether or not

1 antimicrobial catheters are being used--you know,  
2 maybe whatever your supplier purchases.

3           So, in terms of for studies, for companies  
4 that are going out, if you are not in control of  
5 that, a variety of things could be happening.

6           DR. PORETZ: The data on the antimicrobial  
7 coated catheters seems to be pretty good. I mean,  
8 how popular are they at the present time? Are they  
9 selling? Are they being used commonly?

10           DR. POHLMAN: I don't think I can answer  
11 that.

12           DR. LEGGETT: John?

13           DR. POWERS: Last summer there was a  
14 meeting of the Medical Device Related Infections  
15 Group which is a group of investigators that wants  
16 to study this. I think one of their major  
17 complaints--this was in San Antonio last August.  
18 One of their major complaints was that these things  
19 were not being used as widely as they should be.

20           We analyzed some of that data and their  
21 effectiveness is highly dependent upon how you  
22 defined a blood-stream infection. The way that

1 blood-stream infections were defined in those was a  
2 positive blood culture plus a positive catheter tip  
3 associated with it. When you look at all  
4 blood-culture positivity, there is not much  
5 difference.

6           Then a couple of people wrote back letters  
7 to the editor with these trials saying, well, wait  
8 a minute. If you culture the cath tip and there  
9 are antibiotics on the cath tip, that is going to  
10 make the cath tip look negative. So the question  
11 is should you be looking, defining blood-stream  
12 infections as positive blood culture plus a cath  
13 tip because that is going to falsely look low in  
14 the people that have coated catheters.

15           DR. LEGGETT: Jan?

16           DR. PATTERSON: I just wanted to comment  
17 that in the infection-control community, they are  
18 not widely used primarily due to expense reasons.  
19 The antiseptic coated catheters, the  
20 chlorhexadine-coated catheters which are  
21 intermediate between non-coated and the antibiotic  
22 coated in terms of lowering risk for blood-stream

1 infection are more commonly used.

2 DR. LEGGETT: I think it also depends on  
3 where you start. It might make sense if your  
4 catheter infection rates were very high. Ours at  
5 our hospital are so low that they couldn't possibly  
6 be any better.

7 Thank you, Dr. Pohlman.

8 Questions to the Committee and Discussion

9 DR. POHLMAN: Did you want me to run  
10 through the questions here again?

11 DR. LEGGETT: Yes; shall we attack the  
12 questions there and then come back--okay.

13 DR. POHLMAN: In terms of ending my talk,  
14 I think I have presented the options as sort of  
15 maintain, modify the guidance or study within the  
16 context of a primary bacteremia due to Staph  
17 aureus.

18 In the interest of sort of continuing on  
19 from the morning discussion, what I am going to do  
20 is run through all the questions. I believe, two  
21 of the questions on this sheet dealt with  
22 catheter-related issues. But just to sort of



1 remind us and refresh our memories where we were, I  
2 have been told to proceed on through the questions.

3           No. 1 we did talk about extensively this  
4 morning, about the primary bacteremia due to Staph  
5 aureus as an indication, itself. What patient  
6 populations with Staph aureus bacteremia should be  
7 included in a clinical development program? Should  
8 bacterial endocarditis due to Staph aureus be a  
9 separate indication? If so, what additional  
10 information from clinical trials in serious Staph  
11 aureus infections should be available to support  
12 such a claim?

13           In terms of the catheter-related  
14 blood-stream-infection questions; should  
15 catheter-related blood-stream infections have its  
16 own indication or should this indication be  
17 subsumed into a more general primary bacteremia due  
18 to Staph aureus indication?

19           If it is a separate indication, what  
20 additional information on the treatment of serious  
21 Staph aureus infection should be available to  
22 support it? Can data on catheter-related

1 infections with or without bacteremia be included  
2 as a subset of the complicated skin-infection  
3 indication? What specificity of diagnosis would be  
4 recommended especially regarding common skin  
5 organisms?

6           And then the final two questions. Given  
7 that blood-stream infections due to Staph aureus  
8 have the potential to cause serious morbidity and  
9 mortality, what types of preclinical and early  
10 clinical information should be available prior to  
11 initiating large clinical trials? How many  
12 positive blood cultures are required prior to study  
13 entry in clinical trials of primary bacteremia due  
14 to Staph aureus?

15           Question 8; I don't know. Should I read  
16 through this, John? Okay. For the interest of  
17 completion; screening patients for admission into  
18 clinical trials is complicated due to factors such  
19 as the potential for an occult primary source of  
20 infection. What advice can you provide regarding a  
21 general approach to screening patients? Should  
22 patients with an identified focus be entered or

1 remain in trials? Is endocarditis a special case  
2 in this regard?

3 DR. LEGGETT: Should we address them in  
4 order to discuss? Is that what you guys would  
5 like? Okay.

6 Could we have somebody put the first  
7 question up on the screen so we could--the question  
8 is, should primary bacteremia due to Staph aureus  
9 be an indication? If so, what results from our  
10 other clinical trials would, in general, be  
11 expected prior to proceeding with clinical trials?

12 This morning, I don't think we completely  
13 wrapped ourselves around that. And with the  
14 comments of the Open Public Hearing speaker, Dr.  
15 Shlaes, I would like to have another little go at  
16 that and then, also, talk about what other clinical  
17 trials might take on the use of bacteremia for  
18 empiric therapy goes back to the point you don't  
19 know that that drug that stays very well in the  
20 bloodstream is going to go out of the bloodstream  
21 anyplace else.

22 So, without other trials showing efficacy

1 in other tissues, I don't know that that helps me  
2 very much to make that decision about using empiric  
3 therapy. I am sure I am going to get some debate  
4 about that.

5 Yes, sir?

6 DR. MALDONADO: Just a quick question.  
7 How do you define primary bacteremia because, in  
8 the morning, I sensed that there was not a very  
9 good working definition of what primary  
10 bacteremia--I mean, the words "primary bacteremia,"  
11 people might think that is a blood culture that is  
12 positive. But I think that, in one of your slides,  
13 John, you attempted to actually define it with some  
14 other clinical caveats and that might actually help  
15 us to find out what the answer might be.

16 DR. POWERS: We had some internal  
17 discussion about what we should call this. One of  
18 the issues that came up was based on that the  
19 committee, in the past, had told us that bacteremia  
20 is not a disease. The question was do you call it  
21 sepsis? What do you call it?

22 We are open to any suggestions you folks

1 might have but the reason we were hesitant to call  
2 it bacteremia is that, technically, that just means  
3 a positive blood culture and we had to link it to  
4 some clinical signs and symptoms in the patient.  
5 That is why, when I put up that definition, that  
6 was in there of clinical signs and symptoms that go  
7 along with it.

8           But you are right. It implies just the  
9 positive blood culture.

10           DR. LEGGETT: Don?

11           DR. PORETZ: But, surely, you have seen  
12 enough patients in an emergency room to look at and  
13 say, this patient is sick. This patient may be  
14 bacteremic. They are having shaking chills. They  
15 are febrile. They have a high white count and your  
16 best medical opinion is you need to get them on an  
17 antimicrobial.

18           So you go over them and you examine them  
19 and their lungs are clear and their chest X-ray is  
20 negative and there is no pneumonia. And you get a  
21 urinalysis and the urine doesn't show any white  
22 cells or no evidence of infection. And their belly

1 exam is completely normal. So it is probably not  
2 an intra-abdominal process but yet you are really  
3 worried about them.

4           They have no skin infection. You are  
5 worried about them saying they are really sick, and  
6 I need to put this person on an antibiotic. The  
7 white count is 20,000. That is a clinical decision  
8 you make. I am not sure it is that hard, really.  
9 So there are people who will come in and you say  
10 the patient is sick and the patient looks like they  
11 could be bacteremic. We find no other cause. We  
12 are going to put them on an antimicrobial anyway.  
13 You are going to draw blood cultures anyway; right?

14           Yes, it may turn out that the following  
15 day they will blossom into a pulmonary infiltrate  
16 or something else will happen but, nevertheless, I  
17 think that is a valid clinical decision at that  
18 time.

19           DR. POWERS: I think there is an issue of  
20 what Sam was bringing up. There is the other end  
21 of that spectrum, similar to what Jim said.  
22 Bacteremia, if you just look at the word, could

1 also mean the guy that had one blood culture for  
2 Staph epi that pops us six days into the time he is  
3 sitting there and you walk into the room and he is  
4 reading the newspaper and he looks fine.

5 That is what we don't want in bacteremia  
6 drugs.

7 DR. PORETZ: But that is not the person we  
8 just described who you are examining?

9 DR. POWERS: Right; exactly.

10 DR. PORETZ: So you don't include that in  
11 your definition.

12 DR. POWERS: Right. Sam's issue was  
13 bacteremia as a definition.

14 Let me bring up another, though, and that  
15 is that the FDA doesn't really have empirical  
16 therapy indications except in one spot and that is  
17 febrile neutropenic patients because what we want  
18 to know in clinical trials is exactly what Jim just  
19 said. We want to know that the drug works in a  
20 defined disease.

21 The fact that you choose it to use it for  
22 empiric therapy is because you know it is going to

1 work in that particular setting if the patient, in  
2 fact, turns out to have the disease you think they  
3 might have. But, in terms of studying it, one of  
4 the biggest issues, when I showed those two big  
5 circles on the graph, was actually picking out,  
6 first and foremost, in a clinical trial who has the  
7 illness you are trying to study.

8           So we probably don't want to go down the  
9 path of designing an empirical therapy kind of  
10 study in this indication.

11           DR. LEGGETT: Janice?

12           DR. SORETH: I am trying to remember what  
13 I was going to say. Oh; I know. I think, to come  
14 back to Dr. Poretz' point, as well as Sam's, I  
15 think that we probably all readily agree on what  
16 patients look like and what they are labs look like  
17 and their studies look like when they endocarditis  
18 and they have Staph aureus in their blood, and that  
19 labeling drugs for that patient population makes  
20 sense.

21           We have done it in the past and we really  
22 would like to do it again. So we are happy that



1 there is some ongoing inquiry in this arena in  
2 endocarditis.

3           That said, to come back to the patient you  
4 described, again, like pornography, God, I know it  
5 when I see it. We are just trying to agree, if we  
6 can, in the setting of a clinical trial, what the  
7 appropriate inclusion/exclusion criteria would be  
8 for those patients and that, if we can agree on  
9 that, it would seem to me, then, to make sense to  
10 so label a drug study that had an appropriate  
11 risk/benefit ratio for you and all the other  
12 physicians who are faced with that person in the  
13 E.R., on the ward at 3:00 a.m., in the boondocks,  
14 et cetera, because it would seem, perhaps, that  
15 that would merit labeling, perhaps in a package  
16 insert. If not, then that is why we are here today  
17 to talk about why not.

18           DR. LEGGETT: Jan?

19           DR. PATTERSON: Well, I would agree with  
20 the definition of primary bacteremia that is on  
21 Slides 3 and 4 of Dr. Powers and that is the signs  
22 and symptoms of infection with positive blood

1 culture for Staph aureus, no identified source at  
2 the time of enrollment and then, on Slide 4, saying  
3 bacteremia related to an intravascular catheter,  
4 often a diagnosis of exclusion so it may be logical  
5 to include in this category.

6           With diagnosis of exclusion, I think that  
7 a physical exam, an echocardiogram, preferably a  
8 TEE, a chest X-ray and probably a C.T. abdomen  
9 preferably with contrast would be the screens I  
10 would use to exclude other sources.

11           But I would feel very comfortable  
12 including catheter-related bacteremia in that  
13 definition of primary bacteremia of Staph aureus.  
14 I think that it is logical to differentiate it from  
15 coag-negative Staph because it is very different  
16 than that. It is much more of an acute and  
17 invasive disease and it is more important disease.  
18 It is becoming more and more common and I think  
19 that leading to a possible indication of  
20 endocarditis is important because we are seeing  
21 more endocarditis.

22           We don't know that we have an ideal

1 treatment right now and there are more drugs to  
2 treat it so what should be use. I think that is  
3 really an unanswered question.

4 DR. LEGGETT: My two bits and then give it  
5 to Alan about primary bacteremia. One of my  
6 colleagues, not to say my boss, is a stickler for  
7 using erysipelas when you are talking about a Group  
8 A streptococcal infection and everybody else in the  
9 world calls it cellulitis. The problem with the  
10 primary bacteremia is that we all know what we are  
11 talking about. It is the pornography issue.

12 So I don't know that I would be so hung up  
13 about using something that all clinicians  
14 understand. But you have got other issues. I  
15 understand about that.

16 Alan?

17 DR. CROSS: I just wanted to reemphasize  
18 the obvious. Although this first question is  
19 talking about primary bacteremia due to Staph  
20 aureus, sometimes our discussions here were lapsing  
21 into Staph epi or coag-negative. They are quite  
22 distinct entities. I think we have to really bear

1 this in mind.

2           But, John, in your excellent review, did  
3 you happen to find out--how often does Staph aureus  
4 bacteremia occur in the absence of fever, white  
5 count or any other clinical symptoms? I am sure it  
6 occurs but do we have any handle on that?

7           DR. POWERS: All we know is looking at  
8 endocarditis studies in the past, the number that  
9 gets quoted in those is 5 percent. So it is not  
10 impossible for it to occur, but it doesn't--but  
11 then, again, I think it is what Dr. Poretz brought  
12 up, you don't go looking for it unless the patient  
13 has those signs and symptoms to start with. So it  
14 becomes very circular reasoning.

15           DR. CROSS: But the point is we are not  
16 going to have a person sitting in bed reading a  
17 newspaper with a Staph aureus bacteremia unless  
18 they--

19           DR. POWERS: And I think that gets back to  
20 what Dr. Patterson said about that, but that can  
21 happen with Staph epidermidis. The question is  
22 separating those out.

1 DR. LEGGETT: Nate?

2 DR. THEILMAN: I was wondering if we could  
3 ask Barth Reller to comment on that because he did  
4 a very large study of blood cultures in the 1990s,  
5 I believe, and characterized all bacteremias with  
6 regard to their significance. Correct, Barth?

7 DR. RELLER: To comment and, in part,  
8 address that and follow up on Don's comments. One  
9 of the difficulties I think we have in grappling  
10 with these terms that have been used is yes, for an  
11 experienced clinician, it is straightforward of  
12 what to do. But that is different from what the  
13 requirements are for infection-control  
14 practitioners in categorization for nationwide  
15 survival for NIS which, I believe, and Jan, correct  
16 me, if that is not where the concept of primary and  
17 secondary bacteremia are embedded in the literature  
18 and practice.

19 So it was done for NIS to capture those  
20 persons who have an identifiable focus and the  
21 bacteremia is perceived to be a consequence of that  
22 versus primary bacteremia. The reality is, with

1 the primary bacteremias in that definition, with  
2 coagulase-negative staphylococcus, we know that  
3 there is a lot of noise because, when Jerry Tocars  
4 looked that, maybe 30 percent, maybe more, of the  
5 ones in that definition, a single positive blood  
6 culture for coag-negative Staph and intent-to-treat  
7 which no one here would accept for entry into a  
8 clinical trial.

9 Now, the point of this is that for  
10 epidemiological purposes, at least 80, maybe 90,  
11 percent, maybe 95 percent, of primary bacteremias  
12 with coagulase-negative staphylococci are, in fact,  
13 catheter-associated.

14 With the other bacteremias that the  
15 committee, in past deliberations, have shied away  
16 from, this idea of spontaneous--everything has a  
17 source. I think the field has evolved so that one  
18 has pneumonia where bacteremia may be present and  
19 adds great specificity so you have pneumococcal  
20 pneumonia or lower-respiratory-tract infections,  
21 pneumococcal pneumonia accompanied by bacteremia or  
22 you have complicated urinary-tract infection

1 accompanied by E. coli bacteremia.

2           So the labeling may be including  
3 bacteremias. So it is approved for complicated  
4 urinary-tract. It is approved for  
5 lower-respiratory-tract infections,  
6 community-associated pneumonia, including those  
7 that have bacteremia with pneumococcus.

8           The problem with Staph aureus bacteremia  
9 is, in Don's patient, if he identified a focus, it  
10 would be a priori a secondary bacteremia. Easy.  
11 But the reality is, I think, that most, or a very  
12 good share, and an increasing share, of  
13 staphylococcal bacteremias, especially those that  
14 are healthcare associated, whether coming into the  
15 hospital from chronic dialysis, et cetera, there is  
16 not a necessarily confirmed source so that one has  
17 a disproportionate number of what would be, for  
18 epidemiological purposes, classified as primary  
19 bacteremia and many of those are associated, either  
20 chicken or egg, with catheters.

21           The studies more recently increasingly  
22 show that, especially healthcare-associated and

1 especially those with diabetes and long-term  
2 catheters and tunneled catheters, that, although it  
3 may have started with the catheter, a break in the  
4 skin and get in through the catheter, that there  
5 are a lot more complications associated with that  
6 including that most staphylococcal endocarditis now  
7 is not Nolan and Beaty 1976 community-associated  
8 but most staphylococcal endocarditises are  
9 hospital-acquired and they are associated with the  
10 catheters and the need to separate out that.

11           So I think that one of the difficulties on  
12 this coming to agreement that there really is  
13 agreement of the uncomplicated staphylococcal  
14 bacteremias is the constraints of the past of the  
15 definitions for NIS and the concepts of bacteremia  
16 as a complication of a primary source of infection,  
17 and the two in a very complex way, intersect here.  
18 The ones that are straightforward, that get the  
19 shorter course of therapy and are readily  
20 recognized and the ones that, boy, depending on how  
21 you search, the horse may already be out of the  
22 barn and they will come back to bite you if you



1 don't recognize those and if you give short-course  
2 therapy you are going to be sorry.

3           To me, I know it is a long comment, but I  
4 think that is part of the reason that it is  
5 difficult, even though there is agreement, to get a  
6 handle on what is the definition for the purpose of  
7 enrollment in a clinical trial that is doable.

8           DR. LEGGETT: Any ideas?

9           Don?

10          DR. PORETZ: Just a matter of semantics.

11 We are looking for sources of the infection.

12 Consider the use of the term "entry site." Maybe  
13 it was just a break in the integrity of the  
14 integument of the skin or a mucous membrane. That  
15 could have been the entry site.

16           I don't think it has to be a source of  
17 infection. It doesn't have to be an abscess or a  
18 cellulitis. So maybe consider the term "entry  
19 site."

20          DR. LEGGETT: Or what we always say,  
21 "portal of entry."

22          Barth.

1 DR. RELLER: I think others should speak  
2 first. But I won't forget.

3 DR. LEGGETT: Okay.  
4 Sam?

5 DR. MALDONADO: John, I know that empiric  
6 therapy has actually worked well apparently  
7 regulatoryly for patients with fever and  
8 neutropenia and also clinically. The reason I said  
9 that, I mean, when you, as a clinician, see a  
10 patient, you don't treat, really, a bacteremic  
11 patient with Staph aureus. You treat a patient,  
12 period.

13 You treat a clinical presentation. That  
14 doesn't mean that you will disregard, when you are  
15 looking at your endpoints, the microbiology. But  
16 if that clinical presentation is well defined, even  
17 regulatoryly defined, what kind of patient you  
18 are trying to capture. For example, a patient who  
19 has a systemic inflammatory response syndrome and  
20 you can define it, whatever, if you think that some  
21 of those definitions are not independent. There  
22 are ways to lump them, for example; for example,

1 hypothermic tachycardia/tachypnea, either of those,  
2 and leukopenia or leukocytosis.

3           So that is a clinical presentation that  
4 actually, as Dr. Poretz said, that is what you see  
5 when you get a patient and that is what makes you,  
6 as a clinician, treat the patient.

7           Why wouldn't it work, if it has worked  
8 regulatoryally and clinically with immunosuppressed  
9 patients, in patients who are not immunosuppressed.

10           DR. POWERS: I think it is way too broad  
11 to say that there haven't been regulatory issues  
12 with empirical-therapy trials in the febrile  
13 neutropenic population first and foremost of which  
14 if you even take something like antifungal therapy,  
15 we have no idea what the benefit of amphotericin B  
16 over placebo is.

17           We made a decision in 1995 that we were  
18 going to set that margin at 10 percent but we had a  
19 meeting at the Bacterial Mycosis Study Group last  
20 year about all these issues regarding empirical  
21 therapy. It has not been easy, including a  
22 five-component composite endpoint that we have

1 heard all sorts of comments about.

2           So, to just sort of say that that is  
3 easily regulatoryally done, I don't think that that  
4 is actually the case.

5           The other issue is what Dr. Reller was  
6 bringing up earlier about the reason we divide  
7 these indications into specific body sites is  
8 because each of those has a different natural  
9 history and a different progression and things that  
10 happen. We know that when a person shows up in the  
11 emergency room, I mean, it is not just that  
12 clinical presentation. What you are doing is doing  
13 a good history and physical trying to find out  
14 where the portal of entry might be or at least try  
15 to come up with that best guess.

16           So what we are trying to say is to  
17 differentiate between management of patients and  
18 determining the efficacy of a new drug. It is fine  
19 that you decide to manage your patient by  
20 empirically giving the drug but you do that because  
21 you know that drug is already effective for  
22 treating those various diseases that you are

1 worried about. That is a different setting than  
2 actually trying to determine whether a drug is  
3 effective or not in an experimental setting.

4 DR. LEGGETT: Jan?

5 DR. PATTERSON: I think one of the things  
6 we were asked to address is what would make it  
7 easier to do these studies and still have good  
8 scientific data.

9 I think one of the things we have been  
10 talking about, and I agree with, is that we could  
11 extend the time on antibiotics to 48 hours for  
12 Staph aureus. I think there is not going to be a  
13 difference in outcome between 24 and 48 hours of  
14 therapy. So that is one thing we could do.

15 Then I was intrigued with Dr. Powers'  
16 comment about not using the positive blood cultures  
17 in the lab to screen but starting it empirically.  
18 I think the problem with that is then--for  
19 instance, one of these studies, 30 percent of the  
20 people that were excluded it was because they  
21 lacked microbiologic data.

22 So you wait for the positive blood culture

1 and allow a little more time on antibiotics or you  
2 have more people that you screen that don't get to  
3 stay in the study. So it is kind of a balance.  
4 But I think if we did allow more time on  
5 antibiotics, particularly 48 hours, that that would  
6 help some.

7 DR. LEGGETT: There is no free lunch. You  
8 either enrich your population or you dilute it and  
9 there is a problem either way.

10 Don?

11 DR. PORETZ: But I have been at the other  
12 end trying to get patients on protocols. It is  
13 very, very frustrating and very difficult. You  
14 can't get the patient on a protocol because it is  
15 too late or the culture--all those things that have  
16 been mentioned. I think, for pharmaceutical  
17 companies who want to do these studies, it makes  
18 sense.

19 You may end up putting more people on at  
20 the time the patient is originally seen, and many  
21 of those people may not be evaluable. But accept  
22 that as a fact. I think you will get more results

1 than you will at the other end by restricting the  
2 number of people you can put on a protocol.

3 DR. LEGGETT: Alan?

4 DR. CROSS: I would like to emphasize  
5 that. I mean, actually a point they made this  
6 morning is to just start people right at the outset  
7 and, at that point, enroll them in the trial and  
8 prospectively define how you will handle  
9 endocarditis and perhaps other complications.

10 I think that probably, Tom, it is  
11 worthwhile mentioning a discussion was had after  
12 that. Tom brought up the very valid point of what  
13 happens, for example, with certain biologics for  
14 sepsis when lots of people were enrolled on the  
15 agent and then prospectively analyzed only those  
16 Gram-positive bacteremia.

17 Tom made the important point that, when  
18 you do that kind of study--that is, enroll lots of  
19 people but prospectively define a  
20 subpopulation--that you still have to follow all  
21 those you enrolled who didn't qualify with your  
22 Staph aureus bacteremia. You still have to follow

1 them in terms of outcome and safety.

2           But I think that is doable. I would  
3 rather capture patients up front seeing how  
4 difficult--and I have had the exact same experience  
5 that Don has had.

6           Lastly, I still wonder about just the  
7 operational point which I think still has some  
8 validity about Staph aureus bacteremia due to "a  
9 removable and non-removable focus." That is  
10 something that most people understand and there  
11 already is at least some paradigm about how you  
12 might treat those two patient populations  
13 differently.

14           DR. LEGGETT: Joan?

15           DR. HILTON: I would like to come back to  
16 some study-design issues and to return to your  
17 statement earlier about the purpose of performing  
18 clinical investigations is to distinguish the  
19 effects of a drug from other influences such as  
20 spontaneous change in the course of the disease.

21           What I picked up on there was change in  
22 the course of the disease. I think, when we use a



1 cross-sectional study design, we assume that all  
2 the patients are similar at the starting point. I  
3 think that is not what we have got here.

4           To address that, I have a couple of  
5 different proposals. One is to use a longitudinal  
6 outcome. One possibility is  
7 time-to-treatment-failure but I think something  
8 that would be a lot more sensitive would be some  
9 type of a continuous response. Maybe the one that  
10 Janice suggested, differential-time-to-positivity,  
11 or some others, could be put on the table. But  
12 anything that captures the patient's status at  
13 baseline would be a lot more sensitive to use.

14           To address the heterogeneity in the pool  
15 of patients and this issue about baseline, the  
16 duration of the baseline period during which you  
17 collect data and characterize those patients, we  
18 want to know who the responders are. We need a lot  
19 of baseline data in order to characterize who  
20 responds and who doesn't.

21           Ideally, that is all collected prior to  
22 randomization. But if it is collected on a very

1 strict per-protocol basis, it could still be  
2 collected for some window of time  
3 post-randomization and still be used as a covariate  
4 in the analysis. So a couple of possible variables  
5 I was thinking of.

6 Another one is whether or not the device  
7 is removed during the study follow-up period.  
8 There is an example, not of a baseline sort of  
9 covariate but as a time-dependent covariate. So,  
10 again, if you have got a longitudinal outcome  
11 variable, you can analyze a time-dependent  
12 covariate. So I think there are a lot of reasons  
13 to be a little more flexible with the study design  
14 and use some of these.

15 DR. LEGGETT: John?

16 DR. POWERS: I think we have thought about  
17 some of the issues of looking at longitudinal  
18 outcomes and actually adjusting for some of those  
19 things that occur post-randomization. We have  
20 talked a little about that internally. It depends  
21 what outcome you are going to look at  
22 longitudinally or if we are going to use--you are

1 suggesting, like, time-to-analysis?

2 DR. HILTON: I think that is one  
3 possibility but I prefer, myself, some sort of a  
4 continuous repeated-measures variable.

5 DR. POWERS: Because we looked at--if you  
6 take something like this that has a high mortality,  
7 whether you die on Tuesday or die on Thursday  
8 doesn't seem very clinically relevant. So,  
9 depending upon which outcome you are following over  
10 time, it may be either useful or not useful.  
11 Time-to-death probably doesn't make any sense.  
12 Time-to analyses have been used in HIV trials;  
13 time-to-loss-of-virologic-response, but that is a  
14 chronic ongoing illness. Time-to-death here  
15 probably doesn't make a whole lot of sense.

16 DR. LEGGETT: Did you want to add  
17 something, Janice?

18 DR. SORETH: I was just chuckling at  
19 John's pronouncement that it didn't matter whether  
20 you died on Tuesday and Thursday. It probably did  
21 to the patient who died, but that is neither here  
22 nor there.

1 DR. LEGGETT: John and then Chris.

2 DR. BRADLEY: The whole concept of primary  
3 bacteremia is something that we are trying to both  
4 acknowledge that there is a clinical definition and  
5 define for a study. From old data, it is clear  
6 that we all actually have intermittent bacteremia  
7 all the time, so a primary bacteremia with no focus  
8 is not unusual.

9 For the patients that end up, whether they  
10 are children or adults that end up coming to  
11 medical care, they probably have other factors that  
12 are involved in a persisting continuing bacteremia  
13 even if there is no particular focus. In many of  
14 the kids that we see with osteomyelitis, you may  
15 find a skin lesion, a portal of entry, which isn't  
16 an abscess, doesn't look like something that you  
17 would even give a second thought to ordinarily, but  
18 when you examine a child who has got osteomyelitis  
19 for their entry site, more often than not, you can  
20 find it.

21 So, whether we define primary bacteremia  
22 as bacteremia with no focus and whether you are

1 including the skin as the focus or not, I think, is  
2 just semantics. If you exclude skin, if you say,  
3 sure, you can have an entry site but it is not  
4 considered a focus of infection, I would be happy  
5 to consider that primary bacteremia.

6           Likewise, if there is a gut focus from  
7 these kids with short-gut syndrome, I would agree  
8 to define that as primary bacteremia even though  
9 you can probably define where the organisms are  
10 coming from. It is how we define it for the study.

11           In terms of enriching for those patients  
12 who look like they are septic and are more likely  
13 to have bacteremia, I think the sicker you are on  
14 the spectrum, the more likely you are to have  
15 actual bacterial infection. With pneumococcus,  
16 this was beautifully demonstrated in children. So,  
17 in designing a study, we can either go with making  
18 them febrile, have systemic inflammatory response  
19 with shock and have very few enrolled but, of those  
20 enrolled, many will actually be bacteremic versus  
21 saying, well, anyone with fever and an elevated  
22 white count can go in, in which case, you will be

1 enrolling many who don't have bacteremia. It will  
2 be a more sensitive test but the specificity and  
3 how easy it is to actually evaluate their outcomes  
4 would be much more difficult.

5 I would favor enrolling the more severe  
6 patients. The one that you described would be the  
7 one that I am particularly interested in capturing  
8 and seeing if a drug works.

9 DR. LEGGETT: Chris?

10 DR. OHL: Since I put my hand up, I think  
11 a lot of the comments have been addressed. One  
12 word of caution. I think we need to be careful and  
13 I am probably stating this for the record more than  
14 anything, but going down a slope of going towards  
15 empiric treatment of sick people with antibiotics,  
16 we have got to be careful. I don't think that is  
17 really the intention of this. But I just want to  
18 make sure that is on the record.

19 We are going to need to continue to have  
20 to have definable infectious disease states at some  
21 point or another. Then I am very happy to hear  
22 Alan's comments straight after that, and I am not

1 going to repeat them all, but I think that there  
2 may be some meat in there that might be helpful as  
3 long as the clinical trials can be designed to  
4 fruition so that we don't end up repeating the same  
5 thing with catheter infections where we have to  
6 enroll an inordinate number of people. There may  
7 be some ways to do that and maybe now is not the  
8 time to discuss all those.

9 I think, within this purview, including  
10 catheters in that discussion is genuine and can be  
11 done because it is the clinical reality that is a  
12 good amount of them. I think Jan's ideas of a  
13 reasonable number of studies up front to rule out  
14 those primary infections that we would reasonably  
15 look for as clinicians in the first few hours of  
16 infection is also reasonable.

17 DR. LEGGETT: Tom and then we can decide  
18 whether we want to take a break or keep pressing  
19 forward.

20 DR. FLEMING: I would like to revisit a  
21 couple of the issues that we have talked about  
22 here. One relates to how can we allow for easier

1 enrollment into these trials so that they are more  
2 achievable. If we need, for example, 300 patients  
3 to evaluate treatment effects or 300 per arm,  
4 whichever it turns out to be, if we are modifying  
5 the enrollment criteria in ways that increase the  
6 number of people who we have in our analysis, then  
7 that is, in fact, a step ahead.

8           So if we are saying, for example, that we  
9 are going to allow 48 hours of anti-Staph treatment  
10 rather than 24, such that we are substantially  
11 increasing the number who are eligible and will be  
12 retained in the analysis, if we believe that we  
13 haven't diluted the focus of our assessment, we  
14 will, in fact, have gained substantial efficiency.  
15 I think that is very rational.

16           On the other hand, if we allow for easier  
17 enrollment of people who we are expecting, in all  
18 likelihood, to, in large fraction, be excluded  
19 based on subsequent assessments that are made, then  
20 we are not coming up with any net increase in  
21 efficiency and I think we are actually complicated  
22 the analysis for reasons that Alan was referring



1 to, that if you, in fact, end up enrolling 600  
2 people but only analyze 300 because,  
3 retrospectively, only 300 are really, in fact,  
4 meeting the eligibility criteria that you are  
5 interested in, you are technically now not coming  
6 out ahead.

7           You still only have 300 but you have  
8 complicated the analysis because you now have 600  
9 people that you have treated and you have to, in  
10 fact, assess the safety profile on all 600 which  
11 was, in fact, part of what led to problems in  
12 severe sepsis with agents that were targeting  
13 Gram-negative sepsis when they, in fact, were  
14 enrolling large numbers of people who ultimately  
15 were not eligible.

16           So I would suggest that what we focus on  
17 here is ways of increasing the numbers of people  
18 who would actually be included in the final  
19 analysis. That will be, in fact, allowing us to  
20 make these studies more achievable.

21           And then the other point; I would like to  
22 support a couple of issues that I think I heard

1 from Dr. Hilton. One is that it certainly is to  
2 our advantage for us to be able, within what is  
3 practically achievable, to get as much baseline  
4 information as we can that will allow us to have a  
5 more efficient analysis based on our ability to  
6 define what are the characteristics of people at  
7 baseline that, in fact, might be predictive of  
8 outcome or effect modifiers.

9 I also agree that, for the outcome  
10 measure, it would be important to try to capture  
11 what is really globally important here. So, rather  
12 than just focus on the blood cultures, certainly  
13 focus on signs and symptoms but also, I believe,  
14 the really critical elements of what happens  
15 post-randomization for metastatic infections and  
16 time-to-death and I.E.

17 I do endorse what Dr. Powers was saying,  
18 though, about when you do use that global  
19 information, how do you do it? Do you use it as  
20 time-to-event or do you use it in some analysis  
21 method that takes into account all of the  
22 information but for death, for example, if it

1 occurs, does it matter if it occurred at Week 1  
2 versus at Week 2. So if, in the end, that Week 2  
3 mortality is 30 percent but we have improved  
4 mortality by 5 percent at Week 1, but there is no  
5 improvement in mortality at Week 2, this is an  
6 acute setting and so time-to-event isn't in fact,  
7 particularly relevant there.

8           Where time-to-event is relevant is in a  
9 chronic setting. It is not just whether the event  
10 occurred but how soon it occurred mattered. So, if  
11 we are talking about a 30-day outcome here, I  
12 wouldn't consider time-to-event as being additively  
13 informative but I would consider the multiplicity  
14 of different components of the endpoint to be very  
15 important.

16           So if we just said success/failure, where  
17 failure is the occurrence of any one of the above,  
18 we might be losing information--than if we were  
19 taking into account, in a more global multivariate  
20 fashion, did the patient die, did the patient have  
21 metastatic infection, did the patient have I.E.,  
22 did the patient have clearance of signs of

1 symptoms, did the patient have microbial clearance.

2           So there are ways that we can increase the  
3 efficiency by taking into account all of the  
4 relevant aspects although I think the time-to-event  
5 aspect isn't additively informative.

6           DR. LEGGETT: Barth. And then let's take  
7 a break. Go ahead and talk and then we will take a  
8 break.

9           DR. RELLER: I would like to float a  
10 potential way out of the box for consideration.  
11 First, I think we might make more progress in  
12 building on a complicated/uncomplicated paradigm  
13 because there is a good history in the trials and  
14 regulatory arena with those definitions and leave  
15 aside, for the moment, primary/secondary NIS  
16 because, particularly in the primary related to  
17 catheters, I think there is some reconsiderations  
18 going there on what constitutes a good database for  
19 those. First point.

20           The second is I think it would be easier  
21 to work with if we think of coag-negative and Staph  
22 aureus with two different approaches. I think what

1 has been done for catheter-related bloodstream  
2 infections already related to coagulase-negative  
3 are pretty close to the mark, maybe some tweaking  
4 but pretty close.

5           The reason for that is that almost all  
6 real coag-negative staphylococcal bacteremias,  
7 which is the minority of all of them, are  
8 device-related and, among the device-related, the  
9 most common, far and away, are catheter. I am  
10 aware of the lugdenensis, native-valve endocarditis  
11 or the lugdenensis like or--et cetera. But I think  
12 that would be easier to deal with.

13           Then, for the staphylococcal bacteremias,  
14 the way I am trying to put together everything that  
15 we heard today and from the past and the literature  
16 is I would conceptualize as complicated or  
17 uncomplicated. Okay; how do you define that?

18           Well, complicated to me is--or lets do  
19 uncomplicated first. Uncomplicated is with a  
20 specified search, the elements to be put in place,  
21 a doable, practical, financially feasible search  
22 that there is no source that is

1 pathophysiologically recognized to be associated  
2 with bacteremia. There is no osteomyelitis, et  
3 cetera.

4 Most of those are going to be associated  
5 with catheters so that what one would do there is  
6 to separate out those catheter-associated, or maybe  
7 catheter-initiated, that already have resulted in  
8 problems that are recognizable so that if you can't  
9 find any source and you have got a catheter, there  
10 is an uncomplicated.

11 Then the complicated ones would be ones  
12 where you do already have a complication, the  
13 pyogenic arthritis, the osteomyelitis, the  
14 splenisepsis and including those with endocarditis.  
15 So a key point in the complicated ones is  
16 endocarditis yes/no because one could have  
17 osteomyelitis and endocarditis or septic joint and  
18 endocarditis and then the endocarditis yes/no has  
19 to do with the duration of therapy and the utility  
20 of TEE for management because in the endocarditis  
21 with Staph aureus, you have got the  
22 surgery/no-surgery aspect of it.

1           So I think that may be a framework in  
2 which to get specifics around it that is congruous  
3 with the past and clearly those patients who have  
4 complicated denoting a source, most of those are  
5 going to fall, if not all of them, into the  
6 secondary if you were looking at from an  
7 infection-control practitioner's perspective.

8           But I am thinking more in terms of  
9 clinical care, clinical-trials, perspective. So I  
10 think the epidemiological surveillance needs and  
11 the clinical-trial needs and the clinical-practice  
12 needs overlap like the Venn diagrams but they have  
13 their distinctive peculiarities that must be kept  
14 in mind in order to not get it into--we all agree  
15 that we can't define dilemma.

16           DR. LEGGETT: Let me see if I understand  
17 because if I do, everybody does. Uncomplicated  
18 would be whether or not you have a catheter but you  
19 can't already find a complication. Complicated  
20 would be, at the time of enrollment, you already  
21 have a complication.

22           DR. RELLER: Basically, that's it, and

1 including endocarditis at the get-go.

2 DR. LEGGETT: John?

3 DR. POWERS: We can ask this question  
4 after the break if you want.

5 DR. LEGGETT: Go ahead.

6 DR. POWERS: The question is that the  
7 issue that we came up against was those  
8 complications may occur within a short period of  
9 time. So, in other words, you get enrolled in the  
10 trial and--you get enrolled on a Friday afternoon,  
11 heaven forbid. Your echo isn't getting done. We  
12 all know that. And it gets done on Monday so you  
13 are three days into the trial and your echo is  
14 positive.

15 Now you have a complicated infection but  
16 you got enrolled in the uncomplicated trial. And  
17 then there is another one. Then the second thing  
18 is those complications are not all the same. How  
19 would we lump together osteomyelitis, septic  
20 pulmonary emboli, endocarditis all into that  
21 complicated?

22 DR. RELLER: I am trying to remember the



1 numbers that Frank Tally and others presented. Do  
2 I think infective endocarditis and osteomyelitis  
3 are different, and there are some different  
4 therapeutic and intervention considerations? Yes.  
5 But, I mean, if we divide them into all of that,  
6 then we are back to staphylococcal osteomyelitis  
7 with or without accompanying bacteremia.

8           So this was not the solution but a  
9 proposed approach to the solution. I mean, there  
10 has to be a degree of lumping even of things that  
11 are not exactly similar if you are ever going to  
12 have enough numbers to put them into a logical  
13 category.

14           One of the things that was driving my  
15 consideration on this is you either have the  
16 approach of, if it is staphylococcal bacteremia and  
17 it is real, everybody gets four to six weeks of  
18 therapy or that--whether it is endocarditis or  
19 osteomyelitis, it may mean four weeks of parenteral  
20 therapy or six weeks of parenteral therapy. But if  
21 it is none of those, et cetera--so it is--and I  
22 think the 48 hours is a good point.

1           The 48 hours, you know, may be too lenient  
2 for the uncomplicated but, for the complicated, I  
3 don't think what is given in the first 48 hours if  
4 the patient is still alive is really going to  
5 determine what the ultimate outcome is in those  
6 patients. It is going to be the drainages and  
7 the--you know, et cetera.

8           So it as an attempt--because, in the  
9 uncomplicated, many of them in adults especially  
10 are going to be associated with catheters, some in  
11 pediatrics. But that uncomplicated bacteremia with  
12 Staph aureus where no metastatic complications are  
13 delineated at the outset would encompass the kids  
14 with staphylococcal bacteremia with breaks in skin,  
15 the pimples, and the "I can't find with a  
16 reasonable effort."

17           DR. LEGGETT: Why don't we take a break  
18 and return to this. It is 3:15; 3:29. That way,  
19 by the time we sit you down, it will be 3:30.

20           (Break.)

21           DR. LEGGETT: We agree to disagree about  
22 No. 1 and move on to No. 2. We have got to get to

1 No. 8 by 4:30.

2 DR. FLEMING: 30 seconds, real quickly on  
3 two points. Having argued against time-to-event  
4 analysis for the death endpoint in this setting  
5 because the major signal is is there a difference  
6 in whether you do die or not die. It doesn't  
7 matter in a relative sense so much whether, if you  
8 are going to die, if you die at Day 3 or Day 6.

9 In contrast, as this committee had  
10 discussed in the past year in acute bacterial  
11 sinusitis, the same thing would be true in acute  
12 otitis media. In those settings where resolution  
13 is going to occur with almost 100 percent, the  
14 signal is in how soon resolution occurs, resolution  
15 of signs and symptoms.

16 So I wanted to make sure that the message  
17 wasn't being conveyed that time-to-event isn't ever  
18 useful. In those settings, it would be the right  
19 thing to do.

20 The other point that I had wanted to add  
21 to is, while I very much endorse the concept that  
22 it is important to get as much baseline information

1 as possible to allow us to address some of this  
2 heterogeneity and improve some of the precision in  
3 our estimate, my own sense is, if we are going to  
4 use information post-randomization, information  
5 such as catheter use post-randomization, we have  
6 got to be very confident that the intervention,  
7 itself, is not influencing that outcome because, if  
8 it is influencing that outcome, now are  
9 estimating--if we use time-dependent covariates,  
10 now we are factoring out part of the actual signal  
11 or treatment effect.

12 DR. LEGGETT: Question No. 2; what patient  
13 populations with Staph aureus bacteremia should be  
14 included in a clinical-development program. I  
15 mean, we have been talking about that the whole  
16 time we have been talking about No. 1. I think the  
17 last thing to say about that is we already, this  
18 morning, talked about, I think, our general feeling  
19 that we would like to see concurrent or previous  
20 clinical trials so that we know that the drug is  
21 going to be effective where the metastatic foci  
22 from bacteremia are going to end up.

1           Anybody else want to say anything about

2 No. 2? Chris?

3           DR. OHL: I think that all our previous  
4 discussion encompasses this enough that I don't  
5 think any more discussion is warranted.

6           DR. LEGGETT: Janice?

7           DR. SORETH: Those specific other serious  
8 infections would be serious pneumonias--

9           DR. LEGGETT: Yes; pneumonia, even though  
10 that is going to be hard to do because there are  
11 not that many Staph aureus pneumonias that I know  
12 for sure are--osteo--

13           DR. SORETH: You are getting to the point  
14 where you have some, I think, ideally, prior  
15 knowledge of the penetration of that drug and how  
16 patients fare when they are on it with serious and  
17 life-threatening infections in general.

18           DR. LEGGETT: Right.

19           DR. SORETH: Which may include some  
20 experience, however limited, with Staph aureus.

21           DR. LEGGETT: And I think skin and  
22 soft-tissue is important and maybe osteo/arthritis

1 but certainly osteo would be nice.

2 DR. SORETH: Right. Tend not to get that  
3 one, but that is okay.

4 DR. LEGGETT: Yes; I know.

5 DR. SORETH: We will keep trying.

6 DR. LEGGETT: Jan and then Nate.

7 DR. PATTERSON: I just wanted to say that,  
8 in terms of patient populations, I would hope that  
9 the pediatric population would be studied because  
10 of this increasing problem of MRSA and also that we  
11 do see a fair amount of Staph pneumonia in terms of  
12 nosocomial pneumonia. Then, last year with the flu  
13 season, there were a number of cases of community  
14 MRSA pneumonia in children as well that were  
15 associated with bacteremias and very invasive type  
16 pneumonias.

17 DR. LEGGETT: Does that mean you are  
18 wishing to avian flu?

19 Nate?

20 DR. THEILMAN: Just to the issue of what  
21 patient populations we could liberalize our entry  
22 criteria for and addressing the issue specifically

1 of 48 hours of prior treatment being acceptable,  
2 well, I should just throw this out. What is the  
3 evidence for 48 hours or prior treatment with, say,  
4 vancomycin would be acceptable?

5 For instance, if 50 percent of the drug's  
6 success is achieved in the first 48 hours of  
7 treatment, and we study Drug X beginning at 48  
8 hours and find it to be effective, we could be  
9 encountering some misleading data.

10 So I just wonder if additional studies  
11 might be needed at that point to look at initial  
12 clearing or other evidence for what really happens  
13 in those first 48 hours of therapy.

14 DR. LEGGETT: One point that hopefully we  
15 will bring up again in the animal models, I can  
16 tell you that you don't get any killing with  
17 vancomycin at all in a mouse thigh model. So I am  
18 not really too confident that that is going to  
19 happen in people.

20 Janice?

21 DR. SORETH: Also, if the vast majority of  
22 patients in a trial have multiple antibiotics for

1 48 hours, or whatever the period of time is, we  
2 usually include that information in product  
3 labeling. It is not to say that someone isn't free  
4 to use it however they please off-label or  
5 approximately according to the label, but at least  
6 we try to incorporate that information into the  
7 product insert so that physicians can see how close  
8 they are or how far off base they are in choosing  
9 to use it this way or that way.

10 DR. LEGGETT: Alan?

11 DR. CROSS: I think, just to reemphasize a  
12 point that Barth made before the break is that, if  
13 we are talking about complicated or non-removable  
14 infections, it would be unlikely that 48 hours of  
15 an antimicrobial would cure that.

16 DR. THEILMAN: In uncomplicated, it could  
17 be.

18 DR. PATTERSON: I think with Staph aureus,  
19 it doesn't.

20 DR. LEGGETT: Agreed. No. 3; should  
21 bacterial endocarditis due to Staph aureus be a  
22 separate indication? If so, what additional



1 information from clinical trials in a serious Staph  
2 aureus infection should be available to support  
3 such a claim.

4           Again, we go back over stuff we have been  
5 talking about but maybe we could make it a little  
6 more specific.

7           DR. MALDONADO: I am sure this question  
8 was prompted by something. Why is that definition  
9 of an indication so specific? Why the need to be  
10 so specific for Staph aureus?

11           DR. POWERS: I think what we were really  
12 getting at here is can we enroll patients who have  
13 Staph aureus bacteremia, get the echocardiogram  
14 and, if they have endocarditis, leave them on the  
15 drug and get some experience with endocarditis  
16 within these trials as opposed to making folks go  
17 out and do separate entire studies for  
18 endocarditis.

19           DR. LEGGETT: Since we know that we can't  
20 really predict who is going to get endocarditis and  
21 a major portion of folks who get Staph aureus  
22 bacteremia are at risk, I would not want to exclude

1 the very people that I am most worried about.

2 Additional trials in serious Staph aureus  
3 infections should be available?

4 Oh; sorry. Chris?

5 DR. OHL: Sorry; I was just going to make  
6 a comment and I forgot to raise my hand. This gets  
7 back to the comments I was making this morning. I  
8 think that, since such a large number of these  
9 patients, as we saw this morning from the early  
10 results of a trial, are going to have endocarditis.  
11 I think that information would be useful to have  
12 and I would say yes to that question.

13 DR. LEGGETT: In terms of what other  
14 clinical-trial data, I think the similar sorts of  
15 things as what we have been saying before.

16 No. 4; should catheter--oh; sorry Barth.

17 DR. RELER: On No. 3, just so it is  
18 captured in the record, although alluded to  
19 earlier, I think, before a trial would be allowed  
20 to retain patients who have endocarditis, as  
21 opposed to being dropped out, that there must be  
22 sufficient evidence of efficacy of drug against

1 Staph aureus in other sites. It may be skin and  
2 skin-structure infections. I don't want to get  
3 into the specifics, but I mean there should be a  
4 sufficient body of an data, other site infections,  
5 to say that this is an ethical thing to do, to keep  
6 the patient on a drug.

7 I am in total agreement that if it seems  
8 reasonable and there is a reasonable basis that it  
9 would be good to include because that is really the  
10 acid test for complicated--I mean, if it works for  
11 endocarditis, it will work for--assuming there is  
12 penetration, unless there is something special  
13 about getting into bone, but for most things, if it  
14 works for endocarditis, it will work for other  
15 complicated staphylococcal infections with the  
16 appropriate drainages and other things.

17 DR. LEGGETT: John?

18 DR. BRADLEY: I think the issue can be  
19 more complicated than that given the fact that many  
20 of the drugs that should be active in endocarditis  
21 would not be active against metastatic infections  
22 like in the CNS or, perhaps, in bone or with dapto

1 in the lung.

2           So the supporting evidence for each drug  
3 may be different based on its specific  
4 characteristics and, as is in the package label for  
5 daptomycin right now, there is a specific notation  
6 regarding pulmonary infection.

7           So my comment is only to qualify the  
8 degree of supporting information that we would need  
9 for these drugs.

10           DR. LEGGETT: Thanks for the  
11 qualification. We know that we have clindamycin  
12 and vancomycin already approved and they don't get  
13 into the CNS. So I think the thing can be said  
14 about a lot of drugs.

15           No. 4; Should CRBSI have its own  
16 indication or should this indication be subsumed  
17 into a more general PBSA indication? If it is a  
18 separate indication, what additional information in  
19 the treatment of serious Staph aureus infection  
20 should be available to support it?

21           When we were talking about the complicated  
22 versus uncomplicated before, and Barth was saying,

1 well, let's put--whether they have got a catheter  
2 or not, they go into the uncomplicated, I think  
3 that, you know, one way to sort of work on this  
4 catheter-related bloodstream infection might, in  
5 fact, be to study it first in Staph aureus and then  
6 attack coag-negative Staph or other sorts of things  
7 afterwards, after people got some experience  
8 with--because I think the way you are going to  
9 treat the catheter with Staph aureus in a  
10 coag-negative Staph can be different.

11 Chris?

12 DR. OHL: Agreed.

13 DR. LEGGETT: Now, that was succinct.

14 John?

15 DR. BRADLEY: I will the loyal opposition  
16 here. I am certainly flexible. I think catheters  
17 represent a persisting site of infection and, in  
18 some of the patients that I treat, they have had  
19 multiple catheters and we just don't have another  
20 site to put the catheter in. So there is some  
21 interest in trying to treat through a catheter  
22 infection.

1           I would really like a drug that could do  
2 that. In addressing Chuck's picture with that  
3 catheter infection where we would all automatically  
4 pull that, if there is a drug that comes along that  
5 gets into biofilm well, that may not be our  
6 subsequent direction in catheter-related infections  
7 so that you might not need to pull the catheter.

8           If we set things up so that the catheters  
9 are automatically pulled, then--

10           DR. LEGGETT: I don't know that we need to  
11 do that. I think that is something that the FDA  
12 would work out with the drug company when they  
13 designed what they were going to do in terms of  
14 laying out the thing rather than sort of in a broad  
15 mode.

16           Alan?

17           DR. CROSS: I would just like to emphasize  
18 again, which is all the more reason to separate out  
19 Staph aureus from Staph epi. Again, I treat  
20 patients who are so compromised that they haven't  
21 seen a neutrophil in months, that they have  
22 coagulase-negative bacteremia and we treat through

1 it all the time, and it resolves very, very quickly  
2 as opposed to Staph aureus.

3 So I think, in all this discussion, we  
4 should really be focusing on Staph aureus and Staph  
5 epi should be separate.

6 DR. LEGGETT: I propose that we rename the  
7 Question No. 4 into CRBPSA indication.

8 Chris?

9 DR. OHL: As far as, and I am not sure  
10 this is an answer, but moving it into its own  
11 indication within what we have been calling the  
12 primary bloodstream for Staph aureus, is that--what  
13 this is going to end up doing probably is when you  
14 are moving things into the overtreatment end of  
15 things rather than--so that is going to have to be  
16 in the consideration because, if you are looking  
17 for an entity where a removable focus such as this  
18 can be done, with a quick shorter course of  
19 therapy, this is probably going to be about it.

20 If you merge it into the primary  
21 bloodstream-infection aspect, isn't that going to  
22 make that harder to do? That would be my only

1 comment.

2 DR. LEGGETT: The quandary, I think, is  
3 pointed out by the fact that many of the people who  
4 have a Staph aureus catheter-related infection go  
5 on to have complications whereas, some people, you  
6 pull it in and there is no problem. But we don't  
7 know that a priori. If we allow an indication for  
8 catheter-related Staph aureus infection, and  
9 somebody shows that and they luck out or the people  
10 are chosen so that they find out a way to make that  
11 easy group, then we are going to be stuck with  
12 complicated problems later on that we don't want.

13 DR. OHL: Just to clarify. That would  
14 then say that it would be mergable.

15 DR. LEGGETT: It would be merged.

16 John, Janice, do you guys need anything  
17 more on 4 or do you want anything more on 4?

18 DR. SORETH: We have the practical issue  
19 of having guidance for catheter-related bloodstream  
20 infections on the web, although all guidances are  
21 drafts, but--

22 DR. LEGGETT: So, in other words, somebody



1 probably is already studying it and we are pulling  
2 the rug out from under their feet.

3 DR. SORETH: If it is on a respirator at  
4 this point, do we revive it somehow or do we pull  
5 the plug--the guidance, that is, not the patient.

6 DR. LEGGETT: Right now, I am not going to  
7 the catheter-related bloodstream infection. Is  
8 there another question down the road that we can  
9 then address that?

10 DR. SORETH: Okay.

11 DR. LEGGETT: And just stick this with the  
12 Staph aureus.

13 DR. SORETH: Okay.

14 DR. LEGGETT: So that was 4(a) and we will  
15 come back to 4(b).

16 No. 5; can data on catheter-related  
17 infections--okay, now we have headed into the Staph  
18 aureus--do you want to stay with Staph aureus and  
19 do preclinical stuff and then switch over--okay.

20 No. 6; given that bloodstream infections  
21 due to Staph aureus have the potential to cause  
22 serious morbidity and mortality, what types of

1 preclinical and early clinical information should  
2 be available prior to initiating large clinical  
3 trials?

4 Alan?

5 DR. CROSS: Well, I think it was already  
6 alluded to, but I would hope that there would be  
7 some data on clinical efficacy in less serious  
8 infections; that is to say, I don't think that the  
9 first clinical trial with a new agent that we don't  
10 have much information about ought to be in  
11 complicated Staph aureus bacteremia.

12 In the case of Staph aureus, it is  
13 particularly important because, although we can  
14 accumulate lots of in vitro data, one thing we  
15 really didn't talk about is that animal models for  
16 Staph aureus are really problematic. People have  
17 been trying for years and years and there still is  
18 no good animal model.

19 Even with all the caveats for the  
20 applicability of animal models for disease in  
21 general, it holds particularly in the case of Staph  
22 aureus. So I think that, before going to

1 complicated infection, we should, at least, have  
2 some clinical efficacy in less severe infections.

3 DR. LEGGETT: Regarding the preclinical  
4 stuff, I think that the Staph aureus mouse thigh  
5 model has been around since the 40s. And there is  
6 still some question with some drugs whether you are  
7 looking at mice that can't walk to get water and  
8 eat and that is why they die, because their thighs  
9 swell up to everything, or the drug doesn't work.  
10 So it is going to have to more than just one model.

11 The other problem is that the models often  
12 have very limited time frames. There is the  
13 example I gave of the vancomycin. No matter what  
14 drug levels you get, you get static CFUs until 18  
15 hours and then, boom, it falls off the curve. So,  
16 it depends. If you had looked at it 12 to 18  
17 hours, you would say the drug doesn't work. If you  
18 carry your therapy on to 36 or 48, it works.

19 So I think that you are going to want to  
20 have a variety of stuff. The trouble with the  
21 rabbit--the trouble with any osteomyelitis is how  
22 far out you go and whether you have got good dosing

1 regimens. Remember that the only way you are going  
2 to get that is you take a pair of pliers and break  
3 their leg and then you squirt bugs in their blood.  
4 That is the way you get the osteomyelitis model.

5 I think in terms of endocarditis models,  
6 the rat is what I would sort of refer to as a  
7 right-sided model. The rabbit would be a  
8 left-sided model. They need to be done well and so  
9 that you don't just get a drop from 8 logs to 5  
10 logs and that is clinically significant.

11 So I think that the model data is going to  
12 have to improve but there are a variety of existing  
13 models that certainly should be looked at knowing  
14 their intrinsic problems before we go into this.

15 Any other thoughts of folks? Any other  
16 thoughts about early clinical information? I would  
17 agree with Alan that what we want to see first is  
18 simple stuff, uncomplicated skin and soft-tissue,  
19 UTIs if it is renally excreted and that sort of  
20 stuff.

21 DR. POWERS: Jim, could you ask folks to  
22 comment on the bacteriostatic versus bactericidal

1 issue and is that distinction even useful?

2 DR. LEGGETT: Any ideas? My take on it is  
3 that it has never been quite as clear as we have  
4 made it. It we give more and more TNP sulfa and  
5 more and more clinda and, for some bugs as opposed  
6 to other bugs, they are cidal instead of static and  
7 that sort of thing. I think it is often a question  
8 of we have got white cells and we lived a long time  
9 before antibiotics even if we are not chewing on  
10 chinchona in the Amazon.

11 But I think it is a question of how much  
12 drug gets to the site and is it enough that it  
13 will--even if it holds down bacteria, the white  
14 cells will take over, or does not enough get there.  
15 I don't know that a simple, oh, this is cidal but  
16 we only gave it two times in the MIC and it didn't  
17 work versus, it is static but we gave it 12 times  
18 in the MIC and it worked.

19 Alan? Tom, did you want to say something,  
20 too?

21 DR. CROSS: I mean, we already have the  
22 example of the timeless classic, Keflin. It is

1 not efficacious in the treatment of Staph aureus  
2 endocarditis.

3 DR. LEGGETT: Barth?

4 DR. RELLER: I would just emphasize that  
5 it is not that a drug is cidal or static. It is  
6 how the testing is done and which organism you are  
7 talking about. So what is static for one may be  
8 cidal for another.

9 I think it is important, though, not to  
10 disregard to conceptual importance of having  
11 bactericidal activity for certain kinds of  
12 infections, namely, meningitis and endocarditis  
13 where one is really--I mean, you are dependent upon  
14 the drug and, in the case of endocarditis, the  
15 adjunctive complementary surgical therapy.

16 So you don't have to get rid of the  
17 concepts if one recognizes that drugs--I mean,  
18 chloramphenicol is bactericidal for the  
19 pneumococcus unless it is penicillin-resistant. I  
20 mean, it doesn't necessary follow logic but it is  
21 true if you look at the complexity of the issues  
22 and the interactions and the methodology for doing

1 it.

2 Another example is Staph aureus.  
3 Nafcillin is cidal for Staph aureus but it can be  
4 very hard to show that depending on whether you do  
5 it in plastic or whether you do it in glass, et  
6 cetera. So there are methodologic issues and one  
7 just has to beware of rubbish.

8 DR. LEGGETT: And playing tonic versus  
9 adhered bacteria. No. 7; how many positive blood  
10 cultures are required prior to study entry in  
11 clinical trials of bacteremia Staph aureus?

12 Sorry, John. You have got to raise your  
13 hand louder.

14 DR. BRADLEY: I will work on that one; the  
15 next guidance document. In addition to meningitis  
16 and endocarditis, I though John had brought up  
17 neutropenic hosts. I think, again, traditionally,  
18 we wouldn't want to go there. A neutropenic host  
19 still has macrophages and opsonizing antibodies so  
20 it is not an all-or-none phenomenon.

21 But I think before I would study a drug in  
22 neutropenia, I would, for sure, like to make sure

1 it works in someone with white cells. The idea of  
2 bacteriostatic and bactericidal, certainly I agree  
3 with Barth, it is a spectrum. Based on the  
4 mechanism of action, some drugs are certainly more  
5 rapidly cidal no matter what system you put them  
6 in. The more severe the infection, the more  
7 life-threatening, the more bactericidal I would  
8 like the drug to be when I am treating a patient.

9 But the ultimate outcome, the endpoints  
10 that we measure, are the best way to find out  
11 whether the drugs are equivalent or not.

12 DR. LEGGETT: My point was taking it to  
13 the statement that I wouldn't say, no, you can't  
14 study it because your drug is "static."

15 So how many positive blood cultures do we  
16 want before clinical trials? Don is giving the  
17 victory sign.

18 DR. PORETZ: Two.

19 DR. POWERS: Could we qualify where those  
20 two are coming from, as central line versus  
21 peripheral?

22 DR. PORETZ: If someone is clinically ill



1 and septic and you draw it from the central line,  
2 or even the peripheral, why would you assume it is  
3 not significant?

4 DR. POWERS: Barth, I think you actually  
5 did this with Mel Weinstein. I think there was an  
6 article that you wrote about trying to correlate  
7 catheters and peripheral stuff, if you want to  
8 comment on that.

9 DR. RELLER: That one was with Richard  
10 Everts, one of our fellows. It just looked at  
11 simultaneously obtained blood cultures from  
12 peripheral venous puncture and then different  
13 categories of catheters including arterial to look  
14 at the likelihood of contamination. The least is  
15 with the peripherally drawn.

16 I mean, I agree that two are necessary.  
17 The guidance document related to the coag-negative  
18 permitted one through if there were a validator  
19 peripherally. When a catheter is not removed, you  
20 could have one through the catheter and one  
21 peripherally. I think one could even go so far as,  
22 in those patients with lifelines, to have one

1 through the catheter that could not have a  
2 peripheral if one had confirmation that was  
3 concrete; for example, C.T.-guided aspirate of an  
4 abscess or from the bone.

5 Usually, one would be able to have a  
6 peripheral. But I am just trying to think of what  
7 situations would you not be able to have that  
8 second blood culture.

9 DR. PORETZ: You have no access to drawing  
10 blood. I guess you could do a femoral-artery  
11 stick, but sometimes there is no venous blood that  
12 you can draw in a lot of these people. You just  
13 don't have access to it. So I guess you could get  
14 an arterial line, but if someone was clinically  
15 septic and you had Staph aureus grow out of the  
16 central line, that should be fairly valid as to the  
17 cause of why they are looking septic.

18 DR. LEGGETT: Repeatedly, I buy that for  
19 Staph aureus.

20 DR. PORETZ: Well, I am talking about--the  
21 question says PBSA.

22 DR. POWERS: So then, when we talk about

1 two blood cultures drawn through a central line, we  
2 would assume that that means--you know how this  
3 happens in practice. You send the medical student  
4 in, he draws a big vat of 60 ccs out and fills out  
5 ten blood-culture bottles and sends them off to the  
6 lab. True; right?

7 So the question would be that would be two  
8 blood cultures separated in time by some amount so  
9 that we are actually getting two distinct  
10 measurements?

11 DR. LEGGETT: Jan?

12 DR. PATTERSON: Well, my comment is that I  
13 think you want at least one peripheral blood  
14 culture positive. The problem with, like you said,  
15 in getting it from the catheter only--I mean, it  
16 may well be the source of infection but it may not  
17 be, particularly in somebody who might have  
18 something--diverticulitis or something else going  
19 on in their bowel.

20 I don't think, with Staph aureus  
21 bacteremia, it is not like Strep viridans in that  
22 we are going to draw a culture and then wait six

1 hours and then get another culture. So a lot of  
2 times, you end up getting two sets at the same  
3 time, and is that meaningful?

4 Like two sets, like you are talking about  
5 from the same catheter site at the same time, are  
6 not really meaningful. Yet you don't want to wait  
7 another hour or two on that patient to start  
8 antibiotics.

9 I think the ideal thing is that you would  
10 want one from the catheter and one peripheral. If  
11 you had those two positive, even if it was at a  
12 single point in time, that would be okay. I just  
13 don't think that it is realistic to say we are  
14 going to wait two or three hours to start  
15 antibiotics to get another culture.

16 DR. LEGGETT: Let's not just talk about  
17 catheters. Let's also talk about just plain old  
18 primary--you know, the Staph aureus. So we don't  
19 have a catheter, or we have got a burned-out I.V.  
20 drug user and we have no access, those kind of  
21 hemodiabetic, peripheral vascular disease, dialysis  
22 person who has used up all his vein grafts.

1 DR. PATTERSON: I think if you can't get a  
2 peripheral blood culture in a patient without a  
3 catheter, you can't put them on the study.

4 DR. LEGGETT: Barth.

5 DR. RELER: I would like to emphasize  
6 that there is a difference, obviously, between what  
7 would be acceptable, though, to initiate therapy in  
8 a sick patient. But I think it is something  
9 different for the specificity required to  
10 rigorously assess a patient in a clinical trial  
11 that would stand the test of time.

12 I think that, if you can't get the blood  
13 cultures and have two independent acquisitions of  
14 blood, not this two through the same catheter or  
15 one blue lumen, red lumen. I agree completely with  
16 Jan that that is just not somebody that is going to  
17 be able to be enrolled in the trial.

18 DR. PORETZ: Can I say one thing?

19 DR. LEGGETT: Yes.

20 DR. PORETZ: You can--why not, if it is  
21 not available on the venous site, do an arterial  
22 site. Why should that exclude a patient from a

1 study if you can get an arterial puncture, culture.

2 DR. RELER: I am just arguing for two  
3 independent collections of blood.

4 DR. PORETZ: Fair enough.

5 DR. PATTERSON: Yes; I didn't say  
6 peripheral venous. I said just peripheral.

7 DR. LEGGETT: Chris?

8 DR. OHL: Just to clarify. Would that be,  
9 then, either single site, two points in time or one  
10 site, two cultures or--I am not saying that  
11 right--same site, two points in time or two  
12 different sites at one point in time.

13 DR. LEGGETT: Either one.

14 DR. RELER: If one had the same vein and  
15 you went into twice with independent preparations,  
16 it would be an unusual situation where you would  
17 have to do that, but that would be acceptable. It  
18 is the independence that is critical. This is, of  
19 course, much more an issue with coag-negative Staph  
20 than Staph aureus because there are few Staph  
21 aureus that are contaminants. But it is not zero.  
22 So, consequently, for clinical trials, I think one

1 needs to adhere to two independently obtained blood  
2 cultures.

3 DR. POWERS: I don't think this is going  
4 to be an insignificant issue because I know, when I  
5 am on service at NIH, one of the biggest problems  
6 that I have in seeing patients is the fact that  
7 blood cultures are routinely drawn through central  
8 lines only as a matter of convenience.

9 Having done my residency at a place that  
10 had no blood drawing, I know you can get blood out  
11 of a stone. So, if their heart is pumping, you can  
12 get some blood out of them somewhere. But that is  
13 not what happens out there. We know that a lot of  
14 this is done out of convenience, that people will  
15 draw multiple blood cultures out of the line.

16 So I just want to bring this up that that  
17 may become as big an issue as getting data from a  
18 catheter when all we are going to have in these  
19 patients is data from blood cultures drawn through  
20 a catheter without any peripheral data to go along  
21 with it.

22 DR. LEGGETT: Enough. Uncle. Let's turn

1 our attention to the catheter-related bloodstream  
2 infections not due to Staph aureus. Should it have  
3 its own indication or should this indication be  
4 subsumed into a more general indication? If there  
5 is a separate indication, what additional  
6 information should be available? Can we phrase it  
7 that way? Is that going to help you?

8 In terms of thinking about this in a  
9 catheter-related blood-stream infection, to try to  
10 help companies get adequate people in, I think we  
11 have to remember that we have got to be able to try  
12 to fashion a trial for some sick people without  
13 taking away folks who have entered into a trial of  
14 a drug that they aren't sure is going to work, and  
15 then we take that away from them so they have got  
16 nothing.

17 So I would have a hard time pulling back  
18 and saying, no; we can't do that. I think we have  
19 got ourselves into it and we have got to figure out  
20 a way to do it. The two sides of the pros and  
21 cons, I think, sort of wrap that up but I think we  
22 need to find a way of tightening up the ship if we



1 can in the next half an hour.

2 DR. CROSS: Again, I will just expand on  
3 the comments I made earlier about how very  
4 different catheter-related Staph aureus infections  
5 are from coag-negative. Again, I deal with  
6 patients who have central catheters in and the  
7 oncologists work in a setting where any fever, like  
8 99.8, is taken as an indication of occult sepsis  
9 even if the patient is reading a newspaper. They  
10 will start therapy based on that alone with, it  
11 turns out, a not unreasonable expectation that they  
12 will have coag-negative Staph.

13 On the other hand, once we are called in,  
14 they ask whether or not they can treat through the  
15 probably catheter-related sepsis. It turns out we  
16 have done this and it is not only that we have done  
17 this, but usually, once we start, most often,  
18 vancomycin, the fever resolves. We get a blood  
19 culture 24 hours later and 48 hours later and it  
20 has cleared so there is both the clinical and  
21 microbiologic clearing and, within five days, it  
22 has been our practice that if everyone responds to

1 simply stop therapy and observe them based on the  
2 observation that, if they relapse, so be it. We  
3 will know and we can always restart.

4           It is really an extrapolation of what we  
5 do at the other end which is that, for empiric  
6 therapy, we don't start vancomycin on Day 1 because  
7 the teaching is that you always have time to wait  
8 for your blood cultures in the case of Staph epi so  
9 you don't need empiric therapy.

10           So we have just reversed that with the  
11 idea that, if it is not urgent, to start at the  
12 outset when we have time that maybe we have time to  
13 wait for a relapse. As I said, the duration of  
14 therapy in that situation for Staph epi has been  
15 very, very different from Staph aureus which is why  
16 I think we do need to study them separately and,  
17 perhaps, not extrapolate from how we practice with  
18 Staph aureus to how we practice with Staph epi.

19           Furthermore, if you just look in Bergey's  
20 Manual at the various virulence factors associated  
21 with Staph aureus versus what you see with Staph  
22 epi, it is a full page versus a few lines.

1 DR. LEGGETT: Do we then fashion this  
2 trials bug-by-bug or if somebody has a drug that  
3 works against Gram-positives and Gram-negatives, do  
4 we let them take all comers even though there are  
5 not going to be very many Enterobacters? Any  
6 thoughts Jan?

7 DR. PATTERSON: Well, my comment was going  
8 to be that I think the modification of the guidance  
9 should be for Staph aureus and really just Staph  
10 aureus, for one thing to differentiate it from the  
11 other Gram-positive bacteremias like coag-negative  
12 Staph and to allow this category of primary  
13 bacteremia, including catheter-related bacteremias,  
14 and with the definition of primarily being no  
15 source of infection after echo, chest X-ray,  
16 perhaps C.T. abdomen with contrast and to allow the  
17 48 hours of antibiotics.

18 My read on it is that the modification  
19 should just be for Staph aureus primary bacteremia.

20 DR. LEGGETT: Do we allow trials currently  
21 going on to then open up to bacteremias after they  
22 are fashioned or--what do we do with these people

1 that have already given of their time?

2 DR. PATTERSON: That may be more of a  
3 question for Tom and Joan.

4 DR. HILTON: The only comment I would like  
5 to add to that is if there is highly different  
6 prognosis for different bugs, then I would keep  
7 them separate.

8 DR. LEGGETT: Does anybody have any more  
9 comments about coag-negative Staph  
10 catheter-related?

11 Chris?

12 DR. OHL: I assume this is in the purview  
13 of Question 5.

14 DR. LEGGETT: Yes; 4(b) and 5.

15 DR. OHL: As far as including  
16 catheter-related infections as a subset of  
17 complicated skin infections, for the issues of the  
18 two different organisms, there is one big  
19 difficulty that I have problems with. The other  
20 issue is that a lot of catheter-related infections  
21 have nothing to do with the pathophysiology of skin  
22 and soft-tissue infections.

1           If you are including just tunnel  
2 infections, possibly, but I am not so sure that was  
3 the implication of this question. So I would say  
4 no. But, having said that, we do need to find  
5 something for the ongoing trials that are being  
6 done.

7           DR. LEGGETT: Although, if we are talking  
8 about coag-negative Staph, I mean, there is only  
9 one place it came from. So you could have the  
10 drug--it is going to warrant a study if it is  
11 Gram-positive. It is going to warrant a study in  
12 skin and soft-tissue infections, anyway, and the  
13 label could then say complicated skin and  
14 soft-tissue infections including catheter-related  
15 bacteremia, or something--catheter-related  
16 bloodstream, or catheter-related infections, even  
17 though the pathophysiology may--it is sort of more  
18 of a portal of entry focus then. It is the same  
19 thing, cause, in cellulitis.

20           Jan?

21           DR. PATTERSON: I think you can have a  
22 catheter-related infection without bacteremia and a

1 tunnel infection being an example. In my mind, that  
2 would fit with a complicated skin infection. I  
3 don't think you see it that often, but, I mean, it  
4 is possible.

5 DR. LEGGETT: John?

6 DR. POWERS: Could I ask folks to make  
7 that distinction, though? Chris brings up a good  
8 issue about the picture that we were shown is  
9 essentially a tunnel infection where you are seeing  
10 the erythema march along the area where the  
11 catheter is underneath the skin. Probably much  
12 more common, though, are exit-site infections where  
13 you just see some erythema around the outside or  
14 even what gets more confusing is the patient had  
15 some tape around there, and they took the tape off  
16 and now there is a little redness there and it  
17 grows coag-negative staphylococci.

18 I am trying to get further and further  
19 away from the most clear case we saw on that slide.  
20 Then there is the issue of what I would like you  
21 guys to address about this thing called  
22 catheter-tip infections in terms of do catheters

1 get infected or is it the infection in the person  
2 that we are worried about and does colonization of  
3 a catheter with no bacteremia and nothing else, how  
4 would we analyze that data?

5 DR. LEGGETT: Barth?

6 DR. RELLER: If I recall correctly, Dennis  
7 Mackey's original article in the New England  
8 Journal was to accurately categorize colonized  
9 catheters from non-colonized catheters. It had  
10 nothing to do with catheter infection.

11 In our laboratory, we do not culture  
12 inanimate pieces of plastic devices, et cetera. We  
13 want tissue attached thereto like pocket infections  
14 with pacemakers, et cetera. I think the patients  
15 are infected. The devices may be the source of  
16 infection but of their introduction to the patient  
17 or colonization and I would not put--I would just  
18 turn it around about 180 degrees and follow up to  
19 Jan's comment in addressing this question  
20 specifically, and that is cellulitis as a  
21 complication of the catheter, or associated with the  
22 catheter, as opposed to catheter-associated

1 cell--you see what I mean?

2           It is just a way of thinking about it so  
3 that if one had a pacemaker pocket infection, if it  
4 is tracking down leads and it is associated with  
5 bacteremia, we and others have published on that.  
6 That means one thing in terms of removal.

7           But if it is confined and not egressed  
8 into the bloodstream and things are changed and it  
9 is debrided and drained, I mean, it could be a  
10 cellulitis or a subcutaneous abscess that is  
11 related to the device. So I think that those are  
12 all variations on skin and soft-tissue infections  
13 that, in truth, are related to the catheter.

14           But I think that we need--or I would  
15 advise that, as Alan has emphasized, that  
16 bacteremias associated with catheters, with Staph  
17 aureus, are different from coag-negative Staph and  
18 the rigorous definition for catheter-related  
19 blood-stream infections with coag-negative Staph is  
20 very important to maintain the integrity of the  
21 entity and, where there is not bacteremia, that  
22 they be cellulitis, subcutaneous abscess,



1 soft-tissue, et cetera and, if you want to throw in  
2 "related to the catheter," that is okay.

3 DR. LEGGETT: Alan?

4 DR. CROSS: I just want to emphasize that,  
5 in the Mackey article, the question he was asking  
6 is how do we know if you have a positive peripheral  
7 culture whether or not the catheter could be  
8 implicated.

9 So, in doing that, you had to have both a  
10 peripheral blood culture submitted that was  
11 positive and have a catheter tip which, on  
12 semi-quantitative culture, were positive. Now,  
13 unfortunately, when I make rounds and see the house  
14 staff, they are always culturing the tip and never  
15 get the peripheral culture.

16 Then we are asked, what do we do with a  
17 positive catheter tip based on a misinterpretation  
18 of that Mackey article? The answer is, you throw  
19 it away. So the catheter-tip culture is only a  
20 tool to help you make some decision on what you  
21 have in your peripheral blood culture.

22 DR. LEGGETT: The other thing is go back

1 and look at the graph. It was an arbitrary post  
2 hoc drawing the line at 15 because, down to 15, he  
3 had positive blood cultures. Below 15, he did not.  
4 If you look at that diagram, almost all the  
5 positive blood cultures are in the "too numerous to  
6 count." So maybe we should--the cutoff should be  
7 too numerous to count and not 15.

8 John?

9 DR. BRADLEY: In a practical sense, a lot  
10 of these catheters, when they are pulled out, will  
11 be pulled out through goopy exit sites and the  
12 catheter, itself, may not be infected. But, once  
13 you pull it through it through the site and culture  
14 it, unless you do it under the strictest of  
15 conditions, you get a false-positive catheter-tip  
16 infection.

17 DR. LEGGETT: Jan?

18 DR. PATTERSON: I think, in answer to  
19 John's specific question, I don't think a catheter  
20 tip gets infected. I think it gets colonized and  
21 the infection--you are using it to define whether  
22 it is a catheter infection.

1 DR. LEGGETT: Or a catheter as the portal  
2 of entry for an infection.

3 Chris?

4 DR. OHL: So it is more we are discussing  
5 skin and soft-tissue infections secondary to or  
6 associated with the catheter rather than the  
7 reverse.

8 DR. LEGGETT: Rather than the other way  
9 around.

10 Any other questions regarding that  
11 specific thing? No 5; how many data on  
12 catheter-related infections--if we are going to put  
13 it with the skin and soft-tissue, it obviously has  
14 got to be a peripheral and one through the  
15 catheter. I don't think there is any way around  
16 that.

17 No. 8; screening patients for admission in  
18 clinical trials is complicated due to factors such  
19 as the potential for an occult primary source of  
20 infection, to not be noticed, I assume the end of  
21 the sentence should read. What advice can you  
22 provide regarding a general approach to screening

1 patients?

2           In other words, what you are asking--this  
3 is back to that "primary bacteremia," or whatever  
4 we are going to call it; right? I mean, I think  
5 the obvious things that we always do when we sort  
6 of work up a fever; you have got to evaluate the  
7 lungs, evaluate the urine, look over the skin. I  
8 don't know that you have got to see if their back  
9 hurts and go there.

10           I don't know that you have to sort of make  
11 a standard for everybody, but I am not so sure  
12 that, for a clinical trial, that you might not have  
13 to have a minimum of stuff and then you could have  
14 things on top of that that would be indicated by  
15 what you thought might be going on.

16           So I don't think we would proscribe  
17 somebody getting a C.T. of the belly or an M.R. of  
18 spine or X-rays of the ankle or something, but I  
19 don't know that we necessarily would have to do all  
20 that.

21           I guess the question is what are we going  
22 to do about the echocardiogram stuff?

1                   Yes?

2                   DR. THEILMAN: I actually think that a  
3 very intentional strategy should be outlined.  
4 Clinicians can get sloppy at times and rely on  
5 technology. I think everybody should have a  
6 careful joint exam. Everyone should look for  
7 splinter hemorrhages, palatal and conjunctival  
8 petechiae. Given the ramifications and the context  
9 of a clinical trial, I think everyone with Staph  
10 aureus bacteremia should have a TEE.

11                  DR. LEGGETT: John?

12                  DR. POWERS: Could I ask a question  
13 about--one of the things we discussed internally  
14 was what is the added benefit of a transesophageal  
15 echo above a transthoracic because we thought that,  
16 when it comes to just the ease of doing these  
17 trials, I don't know--do all centers have the  
18 ability to do transesophageal at this point?

19                  DR. LEGGETT: We all support our local  
20 cardiologists.

21                  DR. POWERS: Then there is the issue of if  
22 you get a transthoracic and it is positive,

1 obviously, you don't need the transesophageal. So  
2 could folks address that difference and what  
3 incremental benefit would there be in taking people  
4 who get negative transthoracics in making them get  
5 a transesophageal.

6 DR. LEGGETT: With the risk of  
7 complications.

8 Barth, do you want to expound a little  
9 bit?

10 Personally, if I have Staph aureus  
11 bacteremia and he looks like Don's patient, I don't  
12 even get an echocardiogram because I am not going  
13 to change my therapy. But I keep watching them,  
14 make sure their P.R. interval doesn't start doing  
15 things. Then, if I am starting to get worried, if  
16 they are looking bad, then, at that point, if it is  
17 going to give you some added information, like  
18 going to the O.R., whether that is transthoracic or  
19 transesophageal, that is where it helps me.

20 But I, personally, don't even get them  
21 with Staph aureus bacteremia.

22 DR. POWERS: I think, though, that that is

1 the issue that we are going to have to deal with  
2 here. Even if you have a very sick-looking  
3 patient, we are going to need some specificity of  
4 that diagnosis to call that person endocarditis or  
5 not. So, even if you have a high clinical  
6 suspicion, we would still need some kind of data to  
7 be able to call that person endocarditis and would,  
8 in that case, a transthoracic be okay.

9 DR. LEGGETT: And then, if the trial comes  
10 out, you are going to be driving clinical practice  
11 into that area again. But, I think, for the  
12 purposes of a clinical trial, it is a little bit  
13 different than clinical practice.

14 Barth.

15 DR. RELLER: To me, there are three  
16 components; the clinical trial, clinical practice  
17 and the severity of how the patient presents.  
18 Coupling Don's earlier comments and Nate's now, I  
19 think all patients entered into such a trial would  
20 have to have the two independent Staph aureus blood  
21 cultures. If a thorough physical examination and  
22 history, in the setting, not a chronic dialysis

1 patient, et cetera--in other words, from the  
2 literature, a low-risk patient for complications, I  
3 do not think that every one of those needs a TEE.

4           If one has a transthoracic that is  
5 positive, obviously, in good hands, it is  
6 superfluous to get the TEE. But, I think, clearly,  
7 the literature and everyone here would agree that  
8 to have the full sensitivity, one needs a TEE. So  
9 a sick patient who has got rumblings, when there is  
10 noise, when there is smoke, I think you need a TEE.

11           So it is a matter of categorizing the  
12 patients, that if there are no leads of any kind, I  
13 think it would be going too far to say two positive  
14 blood cultures, catheter in place that is removed,  
15 looks uncomplicated. Some clinicians would give  
16 two weeks if the patient's temperature comes down  
17 immediately, their white count is okay, their  
18 physical exam and you follow them and you see them  
19 each day and everything is okay, to say everyone of  
20 those needs a TEE? I think that would be going too  
21 far.

22           DR. POWERS: Should they get some echo,



1     though, or none at all?

2                   DR. RELER:  I can't quote the numbers.

3     Maybe Don, others, Al, could help.  I think there  
4     are some figures in terms of the economic--is it  
5     better to do the less expensive transthoracic and  
6     then follow up only the negatives with the TEE or  
7     is it better to separate the patients who should  
8     have a TEE or not have a TEE and just go for the  
9     one that is the most sensitive and skip the  
10    intermediate step?

11                   I can't remember the data on that, but I  
12    think that has been looked at, maybe not as  
13    thoroughly and carefully as it should.  My  
14    preference is to either get it or not get it and  
15    not get it halfway.  That is my opinion.

16                   DR. LEGGETT:  Chris?

17                   DR. OHL:  It showed, I think, though, that  
18    in that setting of that patient that you described  
19    with the catheter removable focus and such where  
20    one might go for shorter-course therapy that, in  
21    that setting, a TEE should be done in order to rule  
22    out cult endocarditis before committing to that

1 shorter course.

2           So, in that particular setting, I would  
3 say that echocardiograms for the purposes of study,  
4 which may be different than clinical practice, I  
5 agree--but echocardiograms for purposes of study  
6 should be done. TTE is okay if positive. If not,  
7 TEE.

8           DR. LEGGETT: To follow up on the point.  
9 Even the physical exam on the form to fill out can  
10 have a sign that says, splinter, check yes or no.  
11 I mean, we are going to tell them what they have  
12 got to do. It is not going to leave it up to  
13 whatever they feel like doing.

14           DR. POWERS: Even in that person, isn't  
15 there some literature that says that size of the  
16 vegetation may have some impact on outcome. So, in  
17 those people, it might be useful information to get  
18 the echo. I guess I want to go back to what I  
19 tried to bring up this morning that, if we leave  
20 the decision about what kind of workup to get, echo  
21 or no echo, up to investigator discretion, what we  
22 are going to be measuring is just that,

1 investigator discretion and we will have very  
2 distinct populations of people.

3           The people that Dr. Poretz described has,  
4 perhaps, Staph aureus in his blood. Whether he has  
5 endocarditis or not is a completely different  
6 question to answer. But we know that there are  
7 clinicians who will behave as if, oh, the patient  
8 looked really sick; therefore, I am going to treat  
9 for four weeks, whereas the same exact--different  
10 clinician, same E.R., would treat that guy for two  
11 weeks.

12           DR. LEGGETT: Okay. Agreed.

13           Jan, we have got five minutes left.

14           DR. PATTERSON: I was just going to some  
15 of us talked about the importance of an  
16 endocarditis indication and, if we really mean  
17 that, then I think we are unrealistic if we are  
18 only going to use the criteria for definite  
19 endocarditis with echo. So I think we have to  
20 include patients that have probable endocarditis in  
21 that as well.

22           DR. LEGGETT: Agreed.

1           We have talked about this a little bit  
2 before. Should patients with an identified focus  
3 be entered/remain in trials? We sort of talked  
4 around this before. Does anybody have anything  
5 more to say? And is endocarditis a special case?  
6 We talked about keeping the endocarditis in the  
7 bacteremia trial.

8           In the brief time that remains, unless  
9 anybody has any other questions, or you guys have  
10 any questions of us--

11           DR. FLEMING: On this point?

12           DR. LEGGETT: Or on any. Speak now or  
13 forever hold your peace.

14           DR. FLEMING: In PBSA, if you knew the  
15 primary site, then, technically, this person is not  
16 in your eligibility criteria, I assume. So, if you  
17 knew it advance, I am assuming you wouldn't enter  
18 the patient unless you were wanting to look at an  
19 issue broader than PBSA.

20           The issue, though, is what if you don't  
21 know it at baseline and you find out subsequently  
22 it is skin or something, is that the other part of

1 your question? I mean, I certainly would hope  
2 that, unless there is available information  
3 indicating lack of efficacy in such a patient, I  
4 would certainly presume that it would be most  
5 logical to continue treatment and to analyze the  
6 results in those patients.

7           You may want to do subsequent analyses  
8 that would include or exclude that patient but I  
9 would encourage, if you found out post-baseline the  
10 source that you hadn't know before that you  
11 continue to follow that person through.

12           DR. LEGGETT: Quick.

13           DR. CROSS: I just want to make one fast  
14 obvious point. I was impressed with all the  
15 presentations this morning that, despite 40 or 50  
16 years of study, how little prospective controlled  
17 studies we have. And then, after having seen the  
18 difficulty of enrolling this patient population, I  
19 would just like to make plea that rather than wait  
20 until we have the perfect clinical design that at  
21 least we have some feasible design which allows  
22 rigorous analysis but allows us to enroll patients

1 at least as a first step so we could get some  
2 experience and know how to refine that rather than  
3 to be stymied for that perfect trial.

4 DR. LEGGETT: Janice?

5 DR. SORETH: I think, as always, better  
6 can be the enemy of good or fair.

7 As we wrap up, I just wanted to make note  
8 of the fact that this is our last advisory  
9 committee meeting that Dr. Jim Leggett is chairing  
10 as he is rotating off in November, and also Dr.  
11 Cross, your tenure with us also comes to an close  
12 and in recognition of two colleagues who are not  
13 here at the table, Dr. Steve Ebert and Dr. Julio  
14 Ramirez.

15 We thank you very much.

16 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

17 Summary

18 DR. LEGGETT: In summary, first of all, I  
19 would like to thank the speakers for their  
20 presentations and the committee members for their  
21 efforts and their tolerance of my idiosyncracies  
22 and my bad puns.

1           Today, we have discussed many complex  
2 issues related to trial design and analysis in  
3 studying Staph aureus bacteremia and  
4 catheter-related blood-stream infections. We heard  
5 the regulatory history of bacteremia indications.  
6 We were updated on the epidemiology of Staph aureus  
7 bacteremia and we learned of new microbiological  
8 diagnostic techniques in the diagnosis of Staph  
9 aureus bacteremia.

10           We debated clinical-trial issues with  
11 Staph aureus bacteremia without reaching a final  
12 consensus but, certainly, we were cognizant of why  
13 a great trial studying Staph aureus bacteremia has  
14 yet to be done.

15           In the Open Public Hearings, we saw the  
16 difficulty of enrolling patients in a bacteremia  
17 trial and heard of design issues in  
18 catheter-related infection studies. We heard of  
19 issues relating to studying catheter-related  
20 blood-stream infections this afternoon and, again,  
21 tackled with the reiteration of the current CRBSI,  
22 or at least an attempt to, guidance document.

